

# DB (International) Stock Brokers Ltd.

• NSE & BSE: CAPITAL MARKET, F&O, CURRENCY & COMMODITIES
• MCX & ICEX: COMMODITIES • DEPOSITORY PARTICIPANT: CDSL

• IPO, MUTUAL FUND & BONDS, INSURANCE

114, New Delhi House, 27, Barakhamba Road, New Delhi-110001

TEL.: 011-43606162, Email : compliance@dbonline.in, website: www.dbonline.in

CIN: L67120 6 J1992PLC 121278

Date: 06th September, 2021

To,

**Listing Department** 

National Stock Exchange of India Ltd.

Exchange Plaza, Plot No. C/1, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex Bandra

(E) Mumbai - 400051

NSE Symbol: DBSTOCKBRO

To,

Department of Corporate Services.

BSE Limited,

Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers, Dalal Street Mumbai-400001

Company Code:530393

Sub: Submission of Annual Report Along with Notice of 29th Annual General Meeting.

Dear Sir/Madam,

As per the Regulation 34 of SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations, 2015 please find enclosed the Annual Report along with the Notice of 29th Annual General Meeting which is to be held on Tuesday, 28th September, 2021 at 09:30 A.M. (IST) at the registered Office of the Company at P05-02A & P05-02B, 5th Floor, Tower-A, World Trade Center, Block-51, Road 5E, Zone-5, GIFT City, Gandhinagar, Gujarat-382355...

The Company has commenced the dispatch of the Annual Report for the Financial Year 2020-2021 along with the Notice on 06th September, 2021 through E-Mail, courier, speed post, registered post and other permitted means in physical copies.

Kindly consider the same in your records.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,

For DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited

Pragya Singh Company Secretary

Encl: As Above



# DB (INTERNATIONAL) STOCK BROKERS LIMITED

# Annual Report 2021



Global in vision Rooted in Indian Values



#### **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Mr. Shiv Narayan Daga (Managing Director)	DIN: (00072264)
Mr. Chandra Mohan Bahety (Independent Director)	DIN: (01013741)
Mr. Milap Chand Bothra (Independent Director)	DIN: (00269198)
Mr. Brajesh Sadani (Independent Director)	DIN: (00072425)
Mr. Sachin Kumar Rathi (Director)	DIN: (01013130)
Ms. Shikha Mundra (Woman Director)	DIN: (06882693)

#### **Chief Financial Officer**

\*Mr. Sanjeev Kumar Rawal

\*\*Mr. Vishnu Kumar Sharma

#### **Company Secretary**

\*Ms. Pragya Singh

\*\*Ms. Divya Saluja

- \* Mr. Sanjeev Kumar Rawal, Chief Financial Officer appointed by the Company on February 12, 2021
- \*Ms. Pragya Singh, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer appointed by the Company on June 25, 2021.
- \*\*Mr. Vishnu Kumar Sharma resigned from the post of Chief Financial Officer of the Company on October 29, 2020.
- \*\* Ms. Divya Saluja Resigned from the post of Company Secretary and Compliance officer of the Company on June 25, 2021

#### **Statutory Auditors**

Gupta Verma & Sethi Chartered Accountants New Delhi

#### **Bankers**

AXIS Bank Limited
Development Credit Bank Limited
HDFC Bank Limited
Indusind Bank Limited
Punjab National Bank

#### **Corporate Office**

114, New Delhi House 27, Barakhamba Road, New Delhi-110001 Email: investors@dbonline.in,

compliance@dbonline.in

#### Registrar

Abhipra Capital Limited A-387, Dilkhush Industrial Area, G.T. Karnal Road, Azadpur, Delhi-110033 Email: rta@abhipra.com

#### **Registered Office**

Unit- P05-02A & P05-02B, 5th Floor, Tower-A, World Trade Center, Block-51, Road 5E, Zone-5, GIFT City, Gandhinagar, Gujarat-382355

#### DB (INTERNATIONAL) STOCK BROKERS LIMITED

Regd. Office: Unit- P05-02A & P05-02B, 5th Floor, Tower-A, World Trade Center, Block-51, Road 5E, Zone-5, GIFT City Gandhinagar Gujarat 382355

Corporate Office: 114, New Delhi House, 27 Barakhamba Road, New Delhi - 110001 CIN: L67120GJ1992PLC121278

Website: www.dbonline.in Email Id: compliance@dbonline.in Tel No: 011-43606162

NOTICE is hereby given that the Twenty Ninth (29th) Annual General Meeting of DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited will be held on Tuesday, September 28, 2021 at 09:30 A.M. (IST) at P05-02A & P05-02B, 5th Floor, Tower-A, World Trade Center, Block-51, Road 5E, Zone-5, GIFT City, Gandhinagar, Gujarat-382355 to transact the following business:

#### **ORDINARY BUSINESS:**

**Item 1.**To receive, consider and adopt the Audited Financial Statements (Including the Consolidated Financial Statements) of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2021 and the reports of the Board of Directors and Auditors thereon and in this regard, pass the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT the Audited Financial Statements (Including the Consolidated Financial Statements) of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2021 and the reports of the Board of Directors and Auditors thereon laid before this meeting, be and are hereby received, considered and adopted."

**Item 2.** To appoint a Director in place of Ms. Shikha Mundra (DIN: 06882693) who retires by rotation and being eligible offers herself for re-appointment and in this regard, pass the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Section 152 of the Companies Act, 2013, Ms. Shikha Mundra (DIN: 06882693), who retires by rotation at this meeting and being eligible has offered herself for re-appointment, be and is hereby re- appointed as a Non- Executive Women Director of the Company, liable to retire by rotation."

#### **SPECIAL BUSINESS:**

**Item 3.** To re-appoint Mr. Milap Chand Bothra (DIN: 00269198) as an Independent Director and in this regard, to consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolution as a Special Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 152 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013("the Act") read with Schedule IV to the Act (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force) and the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014, as amended from time to time, and pursuant to the recommendation of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee and the Board of Directors, Mr. Milap Chand Bothra (DIN: 00269198), who holds office of Independent Director up to 21st July, 2021 and who has submitted a declaration that he meets the criteria for independence as provided under Section 149(6) of the Act and Regulation 16(1) (b) of the Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and in respect of whom the Company has received a notice in writing under Section 160(1) of the Act from a Member, signifying his intention to propose Mr. Milap Chand Bothra candidature for the office of Director, be and is hereby re-appointed as an Independent Director of the Company, not liable to retire by rotation, for a

second term of five consecutive years."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors of the Company (including its committee thereof) and/or Company Secretary of the Company, be and are hereby authorized to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as may be considered necessary, desirable or expedient to give effect to this resolution."

For and on behalf of the Board DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited

Sd/-Shiv Narayan Daga Managing Director DIN: 00072264

Place: New Delhi Date: 03<sup>rd</sup> August, 2021 Sd/-Sachin Kumar Rathi Director

DIN: 01013130

#### Notes:

1. A MEMBER ENTITLED TO ATTEND AND VOTE AT THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING (THE "MEETING") IS ENTITLED TO APPOINT A PROXY TO ATTEND AND VOTE ON A POLL INSTEAD OF HIMSELF AND THE PROXY NEED NOT BE A MEMBER OF THE COMPANY.

A PERSON CAN ACT AS A PROXY ON BEHALF OF MEMBERS NOT EXCEEDING FIFTY (50) AND HOLDING IN THE AGGREGATE NOT MORE THAN TEN PERCENT (10%) OF THE TOTAL SHARE CAPITAL OF THE COMPANY CARRYING VOTING RIGHTS. A MEMBER HOLDING MORE THAN TEN PERCENT (10%) OF THE TOTAL SHARE CAPITAL OF THE COMPANY CARRYING VOTING RIGHTS MAY APPOINT A SINGLE PERSON AS PROXY AND SUCH PERSON SHALL NOT ACT AS A PROXY FOR ANY OTHER PERSON OR SHAREHOLDER. THE HOLDER OF PROXY SHALL PROVE HIS IDENTITY AT THE TIME OF ATTENDING THE MEETING.

- 2. Corporate members intending to send their authorized representative(s) to attend the Meeting are requested to send to the Company a certified true copy of the relevant Board Resolution together with the specimen signature(s) of the representative(s) authorized under the said Board Resolution to attend and vote on their behalf at the Meeting.
- **3.** The Instrument appointing the proxy, duly completed shall be deposited at the Company's Registered office address not less than 48 hours before the commencement of the meeting. A proxy form for the AGM is enclosed.
- **4.** During the period beginning 24 hours before the time fixed for the commencement of the meeting and ending with the conclusion of the meeting, a member would be entitled to inspect the proxies lodged at any time during the business hours of the Company, provided that not less than three days of notice in writing is given to the Company.
- 5. The Company is providing facility for voting by electronic means (e-voting) through an electronic voting system which will include remote e-voting as prescribed by the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 as presently in force and the business set out in the Notice will be transacted through such voting. Information and instructions including details of user id and password relating to e-voting are provided in the Notice.
- **6.** In terms of Section 152 of the Act, Ms. Shikha Mundra (DIN: 06882693) Director, retire by rotation at the Meeting and being eligible, offers herself for re-appointment. The Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Board of Directors and the Board of Directors of the Company recommend their respective re-appointments.
- 7. Details of Directors retiring by rotation/seeking appointment/ re-appointment at the ensuing Meeting are provided in the "Annexure-1" to the Notice pursuant to the provisions of (i) the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and (ii) Secretarial Standard on General Meetings ("SS-2"), issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India.
- **8.** Members/Proxies/Authorised Representatives are requested to bring to the Meeting necessary details of their shareholding, attendance slip(s), enclosed herewith duly completed and signed and copy(ies) of their Annual Report.

- **9.** In case of joint holders attending the Meeting, only such joint holder who is higher in the order of names will be entitled to vote at the Meeting.
- **10.** The Register of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel and their shareholding, Register of Contracts or Arrangements maintained under Section 170 & 189 respectively of the Companies Act, 2013, will be available for inspection by the members at the AGM.
- **11.** The Register of Members and Share Transfer Books of the Company will remain closed from Monday, September 20, 2021 to Tuesday, September 28, 2021 (both days inclusive).
- **12.** The Company's Registrar and Share Transfer Agents, Abhipra Capital Limited A-387, Dilkhush Industrial Area, G.T. Karnal Road, Azadpur, Delhi-110033, Email: rta@abhipra.com
- 13. Members are requested to notify any change in their address, bank details/ ECS (Electronic Clearing Services) immediately at the Corporate Office of the Company/ Registrar Transfer Agent (RTA)/ Depository Participant (DP). With a view to use natural resources responsibly, we request shareholders to update their email address with their Depository Participants to enable the Company to send communications electronically.
- 14. Electronic copy of the notice convening the Twenty Ninth (29th) Annual General Meeting of the Company inter alia indicating the process and manner of e-voting along with attendance slip and proxy form is being sent in the permitted mode The Annual Report 2020-21, the Notice of the 29th AGM and instructions for e-voting, along with the Attendance slip and Proxy form, are being sent by electronic mode to all members whose email addresses are registered with the Company / Depository Participant(s), unless a member has requested for a physical copy of the documents. For members who have not registered their email addresses, physical copies of the documents are being sent by the permitted mode.
- **15.** Members may also note that the Notice of the 29th AGM and the Annual Report 2020-21 will be available on the Company's website <a href="www.dbonline.in">www.dbonline.in</a>. The physical copies of the documents will also be available at the Company's corporate office for inspection during normal business hours on working days. Members who require communication in physical form in addition to e-communication, or have any other queries, may write to us at: <a href="mailto:investors@dbonline.in">investors@dbonline.in</a>.
- 16. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) has mandated the submission of the Permanent Account Number (PAN) by every participant in the securities market. Members holding shares in electronic form are, therefore, requested to submit their PAN to their Depository Participant(s). Members holding shares in physical form are required to submit their PAN details to the Registrar and Share Transfer Agents, M/s. Abhipra Capital Limited, A-387, Dilkhush Industrial Area, G.T. Karnal Road, Azadpur, Delhi-110033, Email: <a href="mailto:rta@abhipra.com">rta@abhipra.com</a>.
- 17. M/s Surya Gupta & Associates, Practicing Company Secretaries has been appointed as the Scrutinizer to scrutinize the voting and remote e-voting process (including the Ballot Form received from the Members who do not have access to the e-voting process) in a fair and transparent manner.
- **18.** The facility for voting, either through ballot or polling paper shall also be made available at the meeting and Members attending the meeting who have not already cast their vote by remote evoting or by ballot form shall be able to exercise their right at the meeting.

- 19. A member who has not received the Ballot Form may request the Company for a duplicate form. The Ballot Form/duplicate Ballot Form duly completed in all respects, enclosed in self addressed, postage pre-paid envelop should reach the Scrutinizer before 01:00 P.M on Monday September 27, 2021. The Ballot received after the said date will be treated as not having been received.
- **20.** Route map & landmark of venue of AGM is enclosed with Notice.

#### 21. Voting through Electronic Means

I. In compliance with provisions of Section 108 of the Act, Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 and Regulation 44 of SEBI (Listing Obligation & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the Company provides to its members, the facility to exercise their right to vote on resolutions proposed to be considered at the 29th Annual General Meeting (AGM) by electronic means and the business may be transacted through e-voting services. The facility of casting the votes by the members using an electronic voting system from a place other than venue of the AGM ("remote e-voting") will be provided by Central Depository Services Limited (CDSL).

#### II. The instructions for shareholders voting electronically are as under:

- I. The voting period begins on September 24, 2021 (9:00 A.M.) and ends on September 27, 2021 (5:00 P.M.). During this period shareholders of the Company, holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialized form, as on the cut-off date (September 23, 2021) of Record Date, may cast their vote electronically. The e-voting module shall be disabled by CDSL for voting thereafter.
- II. Shareholders who have already voted prior to the meeting date would not be entitled to vote at the meeting venue.
- III. The shareholders should log on to the e-voting website: www.evotingindia.com
- IV. Click on Shareholders/Member.
- V. Now enter your user ID
  - a. For CDSL: 16 digits beneficiary ID,
  - **b.** For NSDL: 8 Character DP ID followed by 8 digits client ID,
  - **c.** Members holding shares in physical form should enter folio number registered with the Company.
- vi Enter the image verification as displayed and click on login.
- VII If you are holding shares in Demat form and had logged on to <u>www.evotingindia.com</u> and voted on an earlier voting of any company, then your existing password is to be used.

If you are a first time user follow the steps given below:

	For members holding shares in Demat form and physical form			
PAN	Enter your 10 digit alpha-numeric *PAN issued by Income Tax			
	department (applicable for both Demat Shareholders as well as			
	physical shareholders)			
	₩ Members who have not updated their PAN with the			
	Company/ Depository participant are requested to use the			
	first two letters of their name and the 8 digits of the sequence			

	number in the PAN field. Sequence number is printed on attendance slip.
	attendance snp.
	# In case the sequence number is less than 8 digits enter the applicable number of 0's before the number after the first two characters of the name in CAPITAL letters. Eg. If your name is Ramesh Kumar with sequence number 1 then enter RA00000001 in the PAN field.
Dividend Bank Details or	Enter the dividend bank details or Date of Birth (in dd/mm/yyyy format) as recorded in your demat account or in the company records in order to login.
Date of Birth (DOB)	If both the details are not recorded with the depository or company, please enter the member id/folio number in the dividend bank details field as mentioned in instruction (v).

- viii. After entering these details appropriately, click on 'SUBMIT' tab.
- ix. Members holding shares in physical form will then directly reach the Company selection screen. However, members holding shares in demat form will now reach 'Password Creation' menu where in they are required to mandatorily enter their login password in the new password field. Kindly note that this password is to be also used by the demat holders for voting for resolutions of any other company on which they are eligible to vote, provided that company opts for e-voting through CDSL platform. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential.
- x. For members holding shares in physical form, the details can be used only for e-voting on the resolutions contained in this notice.
- xi. Click on the EVSN of "DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited" on which you choose to vote.
- Nii. On the voting page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option "YES/NO" for voting. Select the option "YES" or "NO" as desired. The option "YES" implies that you assent to the Resolution and option "NO" implies that you dissent to the Resolution.
- xiii. Click on the "RESOLUTION FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire resolution details.
- xiv. After selecting the resolution, you have decided to vote on, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be displayed. If you wish to confirm your vote, click on "OK", else to change your vote, click on "CANCEL" and accordingly modify your vote.
- xv. Once you "CONFIRM" your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.
- xvi. You can also take a print of the voting done by you by clicking on "Click here to print" option on the Voting page.
- xvii. If a demat account holder has forgotten the changed login password then enter the user ID and the image verification code and click on "Forgot Password" & enter the details as prompted by the system.
- xviii. Shareholders can also cast their vote using CDSL's mobile app "m-Voting" available for android based mobiles. The m-Voting app can be downloaded from Google Play Store.

Apple and Windows phone users can download the app from the App Store and the Windows Phone Store respectively. Please follow the instructions as prompted by the mobile app while voting on your mobile.

- xix. Note for Non-individual Shareholders and Custodians.
  - \*\* Non-individual shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) and custodian are required to log on to **www.evotingindia.com** and register themselves as Corporate.
  - \* A scanned copy of the Registration Form bearing the stamp and sign of the entity should be emailed to **helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com**.
  - \* After receiving the login details a compliance user should be created using the admin login and password. The compliance user would be able to link the account(s) for which they wish to vote on.
  - \* The list of accounts should be mailed to <a href="helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com">helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com</a> and on approval of the accounts they would be able to cast their vote.
  - \*A scanned copy of the Board Resolution and Power of Attorney (POA) which they have issued in favor of the Custodian, if any, should be uploaded in PDF format in the system for the scrutinizer to verify the same.
- xx. Any person, who acquires shares of the Company and become member of the Company after dispatch of the notice and holding shares as on the cut-off date i.e. September 23, 2021 may follow the same instructions as mentioned above for e-voting.
- xxi. In case you have any queries or issues regarding e-voting, you may refer the Frequently Asked Questions ("FAQs") and e-voting manual available at www.evotingindia.com, under help section or write an email to <a href="https://helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com">helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com</a>.
- **22.** Members who do not have access to remote e-voting facility may send duly completed Ballot for annexed herewith to, Mr. Suryakant Gupta, Proprietor of M/s Surya Gupta & Associates, Practicing Company Secretaries, (Membership No. F9250, COP No.10828), at the Registered office of the Company not later than September 27, 2021 (5:00 P.M. IST). Any person who becomes a member of the Company after the dispatch of the notice of the meeting and holding shares as on the cut-off date i.e. September 23, 2021 have the option to request for physical copy of the ballot form by sending an email to <a href="mailtoinvestors@dbonline.in">investors@dbonline.in</a> by mentioning their Folio No./DPID and client ID No. Ballot form received after Monday, September 27, 2021 (5:00 P.M. IST) will be treated as invalid. A member can opt for only one mode of voting i.e. either through remote e-voting or by ballot. If a member casts vote by both modes, then voting done through remote e-voting shall prevail and the ballot form shall be treated as Invalid.
- **23.** Members are entitled to make nomination in respect of the shares held by them in physical form. Members desirous of making nominations may send their request in form SH-13 in duplicate to the Registrars and Shares Transfer Agents (RTA) of the Company. Members may obtain a blank form SH-13 upon request to the Company or its RTA.
- **24.** A blank proxy form along with attendance slip is enclosed here with.
- **25.** Members/Proxies are requested to bring attendance slip duly filled in along with the copy of annual report at the meeting.
- **26.**For any investor related queries, communication may be sent to us by email to investors@dbonline.in.

**27.** Shareholders who have not encashed/received dividend for the previous Financial Year upto March 31, 2012, and whose shares are not transferred to IEPF account may please approach the Company or Registrar and Transfer Agent (RTA).

#### **INSTRUCTIONS**

#### 1. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

- a) There will be one postal ballot form / e-voting for every client ID No./folio No., irrespective of the number of joint holders.
- b) Members can opt for only one mode of voting i.e. either by postal ballot or through e-voting. In case you are opting for voting by postal ballot, then please do not cast your vote bye-voting and vice versa. In case members cast their votes both by postal ballot and e-voting, the votes cast through e-voting shall prevail and the votes cast through postal ballot form shall be considered invalid.
- c) Voting rights in the postal ballot / e-voting cannot be exercised by a proxy.

#### 2. PROCESS FOR MEMBERS OPTING FOR VOTING BY POSTAL BALLOT

- Members desiring to cast their vote by postal ballot should complete and sign this postal ballot form and send it to the Scrutinizer, Mr. Suryakant Gupta, Practicing Company Secretary, at P05-02A & P05-02B, 5th Floor, Tower-A, World Trade Center, Block-51, Road 5E, Zone-5,GIFT City Gandhinagar Gujarat 382355. Postal ballot forms deposited in person or sent by post or courier at the expense of the member will also be accepted.
- b) In case of joint holding, this postal ballot form should be completed and signed by the first named member and in his absence by the next named member.
  - In respect of shares held by corporate and institutional shareholders (companies, trusts, societies, etc.), the completed postal ballot form should be accompanied by a certified copy of the relevant board resolution / appropriate authorization, with the specimen signature(s) of the authorized signatory(ies) duly attested.
- c) The signature of the member on this postal ballot form should be as per the specimen signature furnished by National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) / Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL) or registered with the Company, in respect of shares held in dematerialized form or in physical form, respectively.
- d) Completed postal ballot forms should reach the Scrutinizer not later than the close of working hours i.e. at 5.00 p.m. IST on September 27, 2021 Postal Ballot Forms received after this date will be considered invalid.
- e) Postal Ballot Forms which are incomplete or unsigned or defective in any manner are liable to be rejected. The Scrutinizer's decision in this regard shall be final and binding.
- f) A Member seeking duplicate postal ballot form or having any grievance pertaining to the postal ballot process can write to the Company at 114, New Delhi House 27, Barakhamba Road New Delhi –110001 or to the E-mail ID <a href="mailto:investors@dbonline.in">investors@dbonline.in</a>. Duly completed and signed duplicate postal ballot forms should, however, reach the Scrutinizer not later than the close of working hours i.e. at 5.00 p.m. IST on September 27, 2021.

Members are requested not to send any paper (other than the resolution/authority as mentioned under "Process for Members opting for voting by postal ballot" point 2c above) along with the postal ballot form in the enclosed self addressed postage pre-paid envelope as all such envelopes will be sent to the Scrutinizer and if any extra newspaper is found in such envelope the same would not be considered and would be destroyed by the Scrutinizer.

For and on behalf of the Board DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited

Sd/-Shiv Narayan Daga Managing Director DIN: 00072264

Place: New Delhi

Date: 03rd August, 2021

Sd/-Sachin Kumar Rathi Director DIN: 01013130 EXPLANATORY STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 102(1) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT SETS OUT ALL MATERIAL FACTS RELATING TO THE SPECIAL BUSINESS MENTIONED IN THE NOTICE:

ITEM NO. 3: The Board of Directors of the Company ("the Board"), at its meeting held on August 03, 2021 has decided to re-appoint Mr. Milap Chand Bothra (DIN: 00269198), as a Non- Executive Director, designated as an Independent Director, pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 152 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") read with Schedule IV to the Act (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force) and the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014, as amended from time to time. The Board has undertaken due diligence of aforesaid person to determine their eligibility for appointment as an Independent Director on the Board, based upon his qualification, expertise, track record, integrity etc, recommended their re-appointment to the shareholders for a period of 5 (five) years from the expiry of his present term

The Board is of the view that the re-appointment of Mr. Milap Chand Bothra (DIN: 00269198) on the Company's Board as director is desirable and would be beneficial to the Company.

#### Disclosure as per Secretarial Standard- 2 to the extent not covered above

Age	68 Years
Qualification	B.Com
Experience	45 years
Relationship with other Directors/Manager/ KMP	NA
No. of Meeting of Board attended during the year	4
Directorship	Directorship in other Companies-
	1. Bothra Credit And Holdings Private
	Limited
Shareholding in the Company	Nil

The Board recommends the Resolution at Item No. 3 of this Notice for approval of the Members as a **Special Resolution.** 

The documents related to the aforesaid transaction, shall be open for inspection (in physical or electronic form) by the Members at the Corporate Office of the Company during normal business hours on all working up to the date of the Annual General Meeting.

For and on behalf of the Board DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited

Sd/-

Sd/-

Shiv Narayan Daga

Sachin Kumar Rathi

Managing Director

Director

DIN: 00072264

DIN: 01013130

Place: New Delhi Date: 03<sup>rd</sup> August, 2021

#### DB (INTERNATIONAL) STOCK BROKERS LIMITED

Regd. Office: Unit- P05-02A & P05-02B, 5th Floor, Tower-A, World Trade Center, Block-51, Road 5E, Zone-5, GIFT City Gandhinagar Gujarat 382355

Corporate Office: 114, New Delhi House, 27 Barakhamba Road, New Delhi - 110001

CIN: L67120GJ1992PLC121278 Website: www.dbonline.in Email Id: compliance@dbonline.in Tel No: 011-43606162

#### **BOARD'S / DIRECTOR'S REPORT**

#### To the Members

Your directors have immense pleasure in presenting Twenty Ninth (29th) Annual Report on the business and operations of the company together with the Audited statement of Accounts for the financial year ended March 31, 2021.

#### 1. Financial Results

During the year under review, the financial results of your Company are as follows:

(Rs. Lacs)

	Со	nsolidated	S	Standalone
Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2021	Year ended March 31, 2020	Year ended March 31, 2021	Year ended March 31, 2020
Gross receipts	1807.81	1056.76	1750.75	975.72
Profit before tax	487.86	390.74	483.58	382.23
Provision for tax	132.45	26.08	132.05	20.23
Deferred tax liability/(assets)	0.15	99.54	0.07	98.70
Profit before share of profit of associate	31.47	265.12	28.66	209.30
Share of profit in associate	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Profit after tax	31.47	265.12	28.66	209.30
Brought forward from previous year	2417.29	2128.21	2345.53	2133.93
Appropriations:				
Other comprehensive income: Re-measurement of post-employment benefit obligations (net of tax)	-0.72	23.96	2.72	2.31
Balance transferred to balance sheet	2448.03	2417,29	2376.91	2345.53

#### DB (INTERNATIONAL) STOCK BROKERS LIMITED

2020-21

Earnings per equity share	0.09	0.76	0.08	0.60
(basic)				

The company does not earn income except the above; however there will be taken the best efforts to generate more income in future.

#### 2. STATE OF COMPANY'S AFFAIRS AND OPERATIONS

The total revenue of your Company for the financial year 2020-21 is Rs. 1750.74 lakhs as compare to Rs.975.72 Lakhs for the previous financial year 2019-2020. The Net Profit before tax stood at Rs.483.58 Lakhs as against Profit of Rs. 328.23 Lakhs in the previous year. The profit after tax is decreased to Rs.28.65 lakhs as against profit of Rs. 209.30 lakhs in the previous year.

#### 3. DIVIDEND AND TRANSFER TO RESERVES

During the year under review, the Company has not earned much profit and hence your Director proposes to plough back the profits in the business of the Company. Accordingly, the Board of Directors has not recommended any dividend for the financial year 2021-22 and there has been no transfer to General Reserve.

#### 4. UNCLAIMED DIVIDEND

As per provisions of Section 124 of the Companies Act, 2013 the amount of unclaimed dividend outstanding for more than seven years are not due to be transferred to IEPF A/c this year

#### 5. CAPITAL STRUCTURE

#### **Authorized Share Capital**

The Authorized Share Capital of the Company as at March 31, 2021 was Rs.10,00,00,000/-.

#### Paid up Share Capital

The Paid-up share capital as at March 31, 2021 stands at Rs.7,00,00,000/-comprising of 3,50,00,000 equity shares of Rs.2/- each fully paid up.

#### 6. DEPOSITS

During the year under review, the company has neither invited nor accepted any deposit from public.

#### 7. CHANGE IN NATURE OF BUSINESS

During the year, there was no change in the nature of business of the Company.

# 8. MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENT IF ANY AFFECTING THE FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY

No material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the Company occurred between the end of the financial year to which these financial statements relate on the date of this report.

### 9. CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

The provisions of Section 134(m) of the Companies Act, 2013 do not apply to our Company. There was no foreign exchange Inflow or Outflow during the year under review.

#### 10. RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY

The Company has a well-defined risk management framework in place. Further, it has established procedures to periodically place before the Board, the risk assessment and management measures. The details of the risks faced by the Company and the mitigation & palliation thereof are discussed in detail in the Management Discussion and Analysis report as per Annexure I to this Report.

#### 11. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Report on Corporate Governance pursuant to SEBI (Listing Obligation & Disclosures Requirements) Regulations, 2015 is attached and forms part of this report.

#### 12. CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY INITIATIVES

The Company has not developed and implemented any Corporate Social Responsibility initiatives as the criteria for applicability of the provisions of Corporate social responsibility as per section 135 of the Companies Act 2013 is not applicable to the company. The net profit of the company is below Rs. 5.00 Crore. The board of directors of the company is always enthusiastic for carrying on the social activities as per Companies Act by defraying the resources out of the income of the company but due to loss as compared to profits in preceding years; the board of directors is constrained to initiate such responsibility.

#### 13. LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS

There were no loans, guarantees or investments made by the Company under Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 during the year under review and hence the said provision is not applicable.

#### 14. CONTRACTS OR ARRANGEMENTS MADE WITH RELATED PARTIES

There was no contract or arrangements made with related parties as defined under Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 during the year under review for premises taken on lease from related party and wholly owned subsidiary company "Daga Business (International) Stock Brokers (IFSC) Private Limited".

#### 15. STATUTORY AUDITORS

Pursuant to the provisions of section 139 of the Act and the rules framed thereafter, M/s Gupta Verma & Sethi, Chartered Accountants (FRN: 02605M), were appointed as Statutory Auditors of the company from the conclusion of 27<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting till the conclusion of the 32<sup>nd</sup> AGM of the company to be held in the year 2024.

## 16. STATUTORY AUDIT & SECRETARIAL AUDIT AND ADVERSE COMMENTS BY AUDITORS

There were no qualifications, reservations, adverse remarks or disclaimers made by M/s Gupta Verma & Sethi, Statutory Auditors & M/s Vikas Verma & Associates, Practicing Company Secretaries in their Audit Reports. The Secretarial Auditor's report by Mr. Vikas

Kumar Verma of M/s Vikas Verma & Associates, Company Secretary in practice has been obtained and annexed as per Annexure II to this Report.

#### Note:

For the Financial year 2021-22, the Board of Directors appointed M/s Surya Gupta & Associates, Practicing Company Secretaries to conduct the Secretarial Audit.

#### 17. DIRECTORS APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION

The policies of the Company on Director's appointment and remuneration including criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes, independence of a Director and other matters provided under sub-section (3) of Section 178 of the Act are in place and adhered to by the Company in word and spirit.

#### 18. PERFORMANCE EVALUATION OF THE BOARD

Regulation 4 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 mandates that the Board shall monitor and review the Board Evaluation framework. The Companies Act, 2013 states that a formal annual evaluation needs to be made by the Board of its own performance and that of its Committees and individual Directors. Schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013 and regulation 17(10) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 states that the performance evaluation of Independent Directors shall be done by the entire Board of Directors, excluding the Director being evaluated.

The evaluation of all the Directors and the Board as a whole was conducted based on the criteria and framework adopted by the Board. The evaluation process has been explained in the Corporate Governance Report and forms part of this report However, the actual evaluation process shall remain confidential and shall be a constructive mechanism to improve the effectiveness of the Board/Committee.

#### 19. ANNUAL RETURN

The extracts of Annual Return in form MGT-9, pursuant to the provisions of Section 92 read with Rule 12 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014, is available on the website of the Company at <a href="https://www.dbonline.in">https://www.dbonline.in</a> and is attached to this report as per Annexure III to this report.

#### 20. VIGIL MECHANISM/WHISTLE BLOWERPOLICY

Your Company is committed to highest standards of ethical, moral and legal business conduct. Accordingly, the Board of Directors has formulated a Whistle Blower Policy which is in compliance with the provisions of Section 177 (9) of the Companies Act, 2013 and pursuant to SEBI (Listing Obligation & Disclosures Requirements) Regulations, 2015. The policy provides for a framework and process whereby concerns can be raised by its employees against any kind of discrimination, harassment, victimization or any other unfair practice being adopted against them. More details on the vigil mechanism and the Whistle Blower Policy of your Company have been outlined in the Corporate Governance Report which forms part of this report.

A high level Committee has been constituted which looks into the complaints raised. The Committee reports to the Audit Committee and the Board.

#### 21. PREVENTION OF INSIDER TRADING

The Company has adopted a Code of Conduct for prevention of Insider Trading with a view to regulate trading in securities by the Directors and designated employees of the Company. The Code requires pre-clearance for dealing in the Company's shares and prohibits the purchase or sale of Company shares by the Directors and the designated employees while in possession of unpublished price sensitive information in relation to the Company and during the period when the Trading Window is closed. The Board is responsible for implementation of the Code.

All Board Directors and the designated employees have confirmed compliance with the Code.

#### 22. BOARD MEETINGS

The Company had four board meetings during the financial year under review on June 24, 2020; July 31, 2020; October 29, 2020 and February 12, 2021.

#### 23. DIRECTORS & KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNAL

Mr. Shiv Narayan Daga is the Managing Director who is the Key Managerial Person (KMP) within the meaning of Section 203(1) of the Act.

Ms. Shikha Mundra and Mr. Sachin Kumar Rathi hold the post of Non-Executive Women Director and Non-Executive Director respectively.

Mr. Milap Chand Bothra, Mr. Chandra Mohan Bahety and Mr. Brajesh Sadani are the Independent Directors of the Company.

Mr. Vishnu Kumar Sharma\* and Ms. Divya Saluja\* were other KMPs designated as Chief Financial Officer and Company Secretary of the Company respectively.

#### **Notes:**

- 1. Mr. Vishnu Kumar Sharma resigned from the post of Chief Financial Officer (CFO) on October 29, 2020.
- 2. Mr. Sanjeev Kumar Rawal, appointed as Chief Financial Officer (CFO) of the Company w.e.f. February 12, 2021.
- 3. Ms. Divya Saluja resigned from the post of Company Secretary and Compliance officer of the Company on June 25, 2021
- 4. Ms. Pragya Singh appointed as Company Secretary and Compliance Officer w.e.f. June 25, 2021.

#### 24. DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS

All the Non-Executive and Independent Directors have confirmed to the Board that they qualify to be considered as independent as per the definition of 'Independent Director' stipulated in Section 149(6) of the Act and Pursuant to Regulation 16(i)(b) of the SEBI (Listing Obligation & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. These confirmations have been placed before, and noted by the Board.

#### 25. DIRECTORS RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

In accordance with the provisions of Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 the Board hereby submits its responsibility Statement:

- a.) In the preparation of the annual accounts, the applicable accounting standards had been followed along with proper explanation relating to material departures;
- b.) The directors had selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the company at the end of the financial year and of the profit of the company for that period;
- c.) The directors had taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of this Act for safeguarding the assets of the company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- d.) The directors had prepared the annual accounts on a going concern basis;
- e.) The directors had laid down Internal Financial Controls to be followed by the Company and that such Internal Financial Controls are adequate and were operating effectively; and
- f.) The directors had devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

#### 26. SUBSIDIARY COMPANY

The Company has one wholly owned subsidiary Company in the name of Daga Business (International) Stock Brokers (IFSC) Private Limited.

#### 27. BOARD COMMITTEE

Company has four Committees of Board, viz

- Audit Committee
- Stakeholders Relationship Committee
- Nomination and Remuneration Committee
- Independent Directors Committee

#### 28. SHARES

#### a. Buy Back of Securities

The Company has not bought back any securities during the year under review.

The Company has not issued any Sweat Equity Shares during the year under review.

#### **b.** Bonus Shares

No Bonus shares were issued during the year under review.

#### c. Employee Stock Option Plan

The Company has not provided any Stock Option Scheme to the employees.

#### 29. PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES AND RELATED INFORMATION

In terms of the provisions of Section 197(12) of the Act read with Rule 5 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, the company has not paid remuneration to any Key managerial personnel, exceeding the limit of remuneration specified in rule 5 of Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, hence the information/comparative statement is either nil or is not applicable.

The information regarding employee remuneration as required pursuant to Rule 5(2) and Rule 5(3) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, is available for inspection by Members at the Registered office of the Company between 2.00 p.m. IST and 4.00 p.m. IST on any working day (Monday to Friday), upto the date of the Twenty Ninth Annual General Meeting. Any Member interested in obtaining such information may write to the Company Secretary and the same will be furnished on such request.

# 30. POLICY FOR PREVENTION, PROHIBITION AND REDRESSAL OF SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE

Our policy against sexual harassment is embodied both in the Code of Conduct of the company as well as also in a specifically written policy in accordance with the sexual harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act,2013.

During the financial year 2020-21, no cases in the nature of sexual harassment were reported at any workplace of the company.

#### 31. MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Management Discussion and Analysis Report, as stipulated under the Listing Regulations is presented in a separate Section forming part of this Annual Report.

#### 32. DISCLOSURE UNDER SECTION 148 OF COMPANIES ACT, 2013

Company is not required to maintain the cost records and accounts as specified under section 148 of Companies Act, 2013 as it not applicable on the Company.

#### 33. CAUTIONARY STATEMENT

The statements contained in the Board's Report and Management Discussion and Analysis contain certain statements relating to the future and therefore are forward looking within the meaning of applicable securities, laws and regulations. Various factors such as economic conditions, changes in government regulations, tax regime, other statues, market forces and other associated and incidental factors may however lead to variation in actual results.

#### 34. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Directors place on record their sincere thanks to bankers, business associates, consultants, and various Government Authorities for their continued support extended to your Companies activities during the year under review. Directors also acknowledge gratefully the shareholders for their support and confidence reposed on your Company.

#### For DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited

Sd/-Shiv Narayan Daga (Managing Director) DIN: 00072264

R/o: B-146, SurajmalVihar, Delhi-110092

Sd/-

Sachin Kumar Rathi

(Director) DIN: 01013130

R/o: Devi Singh Bhati Ke Makan Ke Piche 351 Maheshwari Mohalla, Jassusar Gate, KE

Bahar, Bikaner-334004

Place: New Delhi Date: 03rd August, 2021

# Annexure "I" DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT

#### 1. Operating results & financial performance:

DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited is a listed Company. The Company is engaged in single line of business i.e. stock broking and provides depository participant services of CDSL. The company's total income for the year under review is Rs. 1750.75 Lakhs and profit before tax amounts to Rs. 483.58 Lakhs on standalone basis and the Company's total income for the year under review is Rs. 1807.81 Lakhs and Profit before tax amounts to Rs. 487.86 Lakhs on consolidated basis.

#### 2. Industry trend and business analysis:

The trend in the stock market remain volatile but the retail investors were reluctant to participate in secondary market because of long Lockdown due to the Pandemic & its after effects the market value of the shares have increased too much that they were avoiding purchase of well performed Company's shares keeping in mind that effect of the government policies are yet to be reflected on ground. Your Company endeavored to mobilize high net worth investors for secondary market and accordingly Company was able to be in profits.

#### 3. Opportunities and threats:

With the globalization and electronic age, Indian stock market has changed over the past decade. The developments of high-tech and transparent markets with an increasingly wide geographic footprint have increased the number of trading avenues offering diverse pools of liquidity.

The opportunities for the Company are high purchasing power and people looking to more investment opportunities, growing rural market, earning urban youth, educating people about the benefits of investments to increase target audience, more penetration into the growing cities.

The threats are stringent economic measures by Government and RBI, entry of foreign finance firms in Indian market, increased competition to keep market share and margins under pressure, increased regulatory compliances affect margins and functioning.

For fiscal 2022, we will continue to execute our strategy along the same dimensions. The retail market segments we serve are faced with challenges and opportunities arising from the COVID-19 pandemic and its resulting impact on the economy. In our strategy, we will enable us to advise and help our clients as they tackle these market conditions. Especially in the areas of digitization of processes, migration to cloud based technologies, workplace transformation, and business model transformation.

#### 4. Future prospects and outlook:

The Company's present business operations are Stock Broking and Depository Participant services of CDSL which forms part of financial services and there is no other segment apart from the main one. The management is optimistic about the future outlook of the Company.

The industry witnessed testing times with global economic slowdown and weakening profitability and tightening of financial conditions, still the Company has demonstrated its ability to with stand the challenges posed by the current environment.

#### 5. Risks and concerns:

Company's business largely depend on the SEBI norms/ policies, thus, hence Company revenue growth depends on SEBI's policy of implementing broking services. However, your Company has a well laid down Risk Management System (RMS). Risk management is part of our culture across the Company. Effectively managing risk is the responsibility of all employees. Managers are accountable for allocating required resources to successfully manage the risks they own. Ensuring we have an efficient risk management system in place is key to developing our business and achieving our objectives

#### 6. Internal control system and their adequacy:

The Company has proper and adequate system of internal controls to ensure that all its assets are safeguarded and protected against loss from unauthorized use or disposition of assets and that the transactions are properly recorded.

The Company ensures adherence to all internal control policies and procedures as well as compliance with all regulatory guidelines. Besides, the Audit Committee reviews the internal controls at periodic intervals

#### 7. Human resources:

The company has adequate human resources, which is in commensurate with the current volume of activity. Company's management had always contributed to the promotion of the employees by enhancing their skills and efficiency by arranging regular training to the new and existing employees.

#### 8. Cautionary statement:

Statements in this 'Management's Discussion and Analysis report' describing the company's objectives, projections, estimates, expectations or predictions may be forward looking statements within the meaning of applicable securities laws and regulations. Actual results could differ materially from those expressed or implied. Important factors that could make a difference to the Company's operations include changes in the Government regulations, tax regimes, economic developments and other factors such as litigation etc.

#### 9. Details of Significant changes in key financial ratios:

S. No.	Ratios	FY 2020-21	FY 2019-20
1	Debtor's turnover (days)	29.73	114.89
2	Inventory turnover (days)	NA	NA
3	Interest coverage ratio (times)	141.38	257.74
4	Current ratio (times)	2.78	2.93
5	Debt equity ratio (times)	NA	NA

2020-21

6	Operating profit margin ratio (%)	NA	NA
7	Net profit margin ratio (%)	1.64	21.45

# 10. Details of any change in Return on Net Worth as compared to the immediately previous financial year.

			Amount in ₹	
		As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020	
Capit	al + Free Reserves	412,339,887	409,201,684	
Less:	non-allowable assets			
(a)	Fixed assets	30,881,437	13,526,996	
(b)	Pledged Securities		-	
(c)	Member's card		-	
(d)	Non-allowable securities (unlisted securities)	12,605,000	12,605,000	
(e)	Bad deliveries		-	
(f)	Doubtful debts and advances*	31,87,606	1,407,720	
(g)	Prepaid expenses, losses	2,446,597	1,277,218	
(h)	Intangible assets	8,120,727	2,509,675	
(i)	30% value of marketable securities	1,746,720	1,746,720	
	Net Worth	353,351,799	376,128,355	

<sup>\*</sup> Explanation - Includes debts/advances overdue for more than three months or given to associate

#### 11. **Disclosure of Accounting Treatment:** Refer to significant accounting policies

#### For DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited

Sd/-Shiv Narayan Daga

(Managing Director)
DIN: 00072264

R/o: B-146, SurajmalVihar, Delhi-110092

Sd/-

Sachin Kumar Rathi

(Director) DIN: 01013130

R/o: Devi Singh Bhati Ke Makan Ke Piche 351 Maheshwari Mohalla, Jassusar Gate, K

E Bahar, Bikaner-334004

Place: New Delhi Date: 03rd August, 2021

# Annexure II Form MR-3 SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> MARCH 2021

[Pursuant to section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule No.9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To, The Members, DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited Unit- P05-02A & P05-02B, 5th Floor, Tower-A, World Trade Center, Block-51, Road 5E, Zone-5, GIFT City, Gandhinagar, Gujarat-382355

We have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited (CIN: L67120GJ1992PLC121278) (hereinafter called the "Company"). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing my opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit. We hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on March 31, 2021 complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited for the financial year ended on March 31, 2021, according to the provisions of:

- (i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder;
- (ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;
- (iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- (iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings; (No transaction has been recorded during the Audit Period)
- (iv) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):-
- (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;

- (b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 1992;
- (c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018; (No transaction has been recorded during the Audit Period)
- (d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme) Guidelines, 1999; (No transaction has been recorded during the Audit Period)
- (e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008; (No transaction has been recorded during the Audit Period)
- (f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrar to an issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the companies Act and dealing with clients.
- (g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009; (No transaction has been recorded during the Audit Period)
- (h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998; (No transaction has been recorded during the Audit Period)

We further report that, having regard to the compliance system prevailing in the Company and on examination of relevant documents and records in pursuance thereof, the Company has complied with the following Regulation applicable specifically to the Company which is as follows:

• SEBI (Stock Brokers and Sub Brokers) Regulation, 1992.

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- 1. Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.
- 2. Listing Regulations entered into by the Company with the National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE) and (BSE) Limited.

During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards etc. mentioned above.

We further report that:

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The Change in the composition of the Board of Directors of the Company which took place during the year under review, were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

All decision of Board were unanimous and same are captured and recorded as part of the Minutes.

We further report that there are adequate systems and process in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure the compliance of applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

We further report that during the audit period the Company has changes its registered office from 70, Housing Board Colony (old) Near Mini Secretariat Rewari Haryana-123401 to Unit- P05-02A & P05-02B, 5th Floor, Tower-A, World Trade Center, Block-51, Road 5E, Zone-5, GIFT City Gandhinagar Gujarat- 382355 with effect from 12.02.2021.

For & on behalf of Vikas Verma & Associates Company Secretaries FRN: P2012DE081400

Date: 02.09.2021 Place: New Delhi

UDIN: F009192C000877609

Vikas Kumar Verma Managing Partner M. No: F9192 C. P. No.: 10786

This report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as Annexure "A" and forms an integral part of this report.

#### **ANNEXURE A**

# Secretarial Audit Report of DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited for the financial year ended March 31, 2021

To,
The Members,
DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited
Unit- P05-02A & P05-02B, 5th Floor,
Tower-A, World Trade Center, Block-51,
Road 5E, Zone-5, GIFT City, Gandhinagar,
Gujarat-382355

Our report of even date is to be read along with this letter:

- 1. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
- 2. We have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about correctness of the contents of the secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that the correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the practices and processes, we followed, provide reasonable basis for our opinion.
- 3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and books of accounts of the Company.
- 4. Wherever required, we obtained management representation about the compliance of laws, rules, regulations, norms and standards and happening of events.
- 5. In respect of filling of forms/returns by the Company, related to the period under audit, we have not observed any material non-compliance, which can have bearing on the financials of the Company and have not reported in our audit report.
- 6. The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, norms and standards is the responsibility of the management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
- 7. The Secretarial Audit Report is neither an assurance as to the further viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For & on behalf of Vikas Verma & Associates Company Secretaries FRN: P2012DE081400

Date: 02.09.2021 Place: New Delhi

UDIN: F009192C000877609

Vikas Kumar Verma Managing Partner M. No: F9192 C. P. No.: 10786

#### FORM NO. MGT 9 EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

#### As on financial year ended on March 31, 2021 Pursuant to Section 92 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 12(1) of the Company (Management & Administration) Rules, 2014.

I. R	I. REGISTRATION & OTHER DETAILS:				
1	Date of Incorporation	February 28, 1992			
2	Name of the Company	DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited			
3	Category/Sub-category of the Company	Limited by shares/ Non -Government Company			
4	Address of the Registered office & contact details	P05-02A & P05-02B, 5th Floor, Tower-A, World Trade Center, Block-51, Road 5E, Zone-5,GIFT City, Gandhinagar, Gujarat 382355 Tel: 011-43606162			
5	Whether listed company	Yes			
6	Name, Address & contact details of the Registrar & Transfer Agent, if any.	Abhipra Capital Limited , A- 387, Dilkhush Industrial Area, G.T.Karnal Road, Azadpur, Delhi-110033, 011-42390909			

#### II. PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY

(All the business activities contributing 10 % or more of the total turnover of the company shall be stated)

S N o	Name and Description of main products / services	NIC Code of the Product/ service	% to total turnover of the company
1	Stock Broking activity	9971	100

III. P	III. PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES						
S N o	Name and address of the Company	CIN/GLN	Holding/ Subsidiar y/ Associate	% of share s held	Applic able Section		
1	Daga Business (International) Stock Brokers (IFSC) Private Limited	U65999GJ2017 PTC097369	Subsidiary	100	2 (87)		

#### IV. SHARE HOLDING PATTERN

(Equity share capital breakup as percentage of total equity)

(i) Category-wise Share Holding

(A) (2)	10,505,000	-	10,505,000	% 30.01	10,505,000	-	10,505,000	0% 30.01	0.00
d) Any other Sub Total	-	-	-	0.00 % 0.00	_	-	_	0.0 0% 0.0	0.00%
c) Bodies Corp.			-	0.00			-	0.0	0.00%
b) Other Individuals			-	0.00 %			_	0.0 0%	0.00%
Foreign a) NRI Individuals			-	0.00			-	0.0 0%	0.00%
(A) (1) (2)									
Sub Total	10,505,000	-	10,505,000	30.01%	10,505,000	-	10,505,000	30.01 %	0.00%
f) Any other			-	0.00%			-	0.0 0%	0.00%
e) Banks / FI			-	0.00%			-	0.0 0%	0.00%
d) Bodies Corp.			-	0.00%				0.0 0%	0.00%
c) State Govt(s)			-	0.00%			_	0.0 0%	0.00%
b) Central Govt			-	0.00%			-	0.0 0%	0.00%
a) Individual/ HUF	10,505,000	-	10,505,000	30.01%	10,505,000	-	10,505,000	30.01	0.00%
Promoters (1) Indian									
A.	Demat	sica 1	Total	Total Shares	Demat	al	lotai	Total Shares	g the
Category of Sharehol ders	the year [As on April		t the beginni  Total	ng of	year [As on Mai		1 '	% of	% Chan ge durin

Public									
Shareholding  1.									
Institutions									
a) Mutual Funds			-	0.00%	-	-	-	0.00	0.00%
b) Banks / FI	11	-	11	0.00%	-	-	-	0.00	0.00%
c) Central Govt	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	0.00	0.00%
d) State Govt(s)	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	0.00	0.00%
e) Venture Capital Funds	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	0.00	0.00%
f) Insurance Companies	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	0.00	0.00%
g) FIIs	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	0.00	0.00%
h)Foreign Venture Capital Funds			-	0.00%	-	-	-	0.00	0.00%
i) Others (specify)	-		-	0.00%	-	-	-	0.00	0.00%
Sub-total (B)(1):-	11	-	11	0.00%	-	-	-	0.00	0.00%
2. Non- Institutions	-	-	-		-	-	-		
a) Bodies Corp.	-	-	-						
i) Indian	17,480,745	-	17,480,745	49.94%	15,891,143	-	15,891,143	45.40%	0.68%
ii)Overseas	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	0.00%	0.00%
b)Individuals	ı	-	-						
i)Individual Shareholders	5,416,021	18,500	5,434,521	15.53%	6,319,272	18,500	6,337,772	18.11%	0.07%
c) Others (specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HUF	10,64,404	-	10,64,404	3.04%	1,751,032	-	1,751,032	5.00%	0.71%
Non Resident Indians	6,600	-	6,600	0.02%	5,008	-	5,008	0.01%	0.00%

# DB (INTERNATIONAL) STOCK BROKERS LIMITED

2020-21

Overseas Corporate Bodies	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	0.00%	0.00%
Foreign Nationals	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	0.00%	0.00%
Clearing Members	6	-	6	0.00%	1,332	-	1,332	0.00%	0.00%
Trusts	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	0.00%	0.00%
Foreign Bodies - DR	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	0.00%	0.00%
IEPF	5,08,713	-	5,08,713	1.47%	5,08,713	-	5,08,713	1.47%	1.45%
Sub-total (B)(2):-	24,476,500	18,500	24,494,500	69.99%	24,476,500	18,5 00	24,495,000	69.99%	0.00%
Total Public (B)	24,476,500	18,500	24,495,000	69.99%	24,476,500	18,500	24,495,000	69.99%	0.00%
C. Shares held by Custodian for GDRs & ADRs	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	0.00%	0.00%
Grand Total (A+B+C)	349,81,500	18,500	35,000,000	100.00%	349,81,500	18,500	35,000,0000	100%	0.00%

#### (ii) Shareholding of Promoter

	Shareholder's Name	Sharehold	0			ding at the	end	%
		beginning of the year			of the year			charge
S. N 0		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the compan y	% of Shares Pledge d/ encum bered to total shares	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the compan y	% of Shares Pledged / encumb ered to total shares	s in shareh olding durin g the year
1	SHIV NARAYAN DAGA	5,780,000	16.51%	0	5,780,000	16.51%	0	0
2	SHARDA DAGA	2,048,000	5.85%	0	2,048,000	5.85%	0	0
3	SHEETAL PERIWAL	752,000	2.15%	0	752,000	2.15%	0	0
4	SHIKHA MUNDRA	650,000	1.86%	0	650,000	1.86%	0	0
5	SHIV NARAYAN DAGA (HUF)	1,275,000	3.64%	0	1,275,000	3.64%	0	0
	TOTAL	10,505,000	30.01%	0	10,505,000	30.01%	0	0

(iii) Change in Promoters' Shareholding (please specify, if there is no change): NO CHANGE

S N	Particulars	Date	Rea son	Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding the year	Shareholding during	
О				No. of shares	% of total shares	No. of shares	% of total shares	
	At the beginning of the year	April 01, 2020		10,505,000	30.01%	10,505,000	30.01%	
	Changes during the year			-	-	-	-	
	At the end of the year	March 31, 2021		10,505,000	30.01%	10,505,000	30.01%	

(iv) Shareholding Pattern of top ten Shareholders (Other than Directors, Promoters and Holders of GDRs and ADRs):

S N	For each of the Top 10 shareholders	Date	Rea son	Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year		
0				No. of shares	% of total shares	No. of shares	% of total shares	
A .	At the beginning of the year	April 01, 2020						
1	New KMS finance Private Limited.			5,846,544	16.70%	5,846,544	16.70%	
2	Mangaljyoti Syndicate Private Limited			1,752,781	5.01%	1,752,781	5.01%	
3	Vishal Investfin Private Limited			1,350,000	3.86%	1,350,000	3.86%	
4	Roopam financers private limited			1,330,000	3.8%	1,330,000	3.8%	
5	Dhanleela Investment & Trading Company Limited			1,182,252	3.38%	1,182,252	3.38%	
6	Pawan Agarwal			685,000	1.96%	685,000	1.96%	
7	KSB Fininvest Private Limited			680,000	1.94%	680,000	1.94%	
8	P S Global Limited			551,435	1.57%	551,435	1.57%	

### DB (INTERNATIONAL) STOCK BROKERS LIMITED

2020-21

9	KRG Polychem Private Limited		514,716	1.47%	514,716	1.47%
1 0	Ankush Poly Engineering Private Limited		513,755	1.47%	513,755	1.47%
	At the end of the year	March 31, 2021				
1	New KMS finance pvt. Ltd.		5,018,661	14.34%	5,018,661	14.34%
2	Mangaljyoti Syndicate Private Limited		1,753,944	5.01%	1,753,944	5.01%
3	Krg Polychem Private Limited		1,440,737	4.12%	1,440,737	4.12%
4	Roopam financers private limited		1,330,000	3.8%	1,330,000	3.8%
5	Dhanleela Investment & Trading Company Limited		1,182,252	3.38%	1,182,252	3.38%
6	Ankit Bahety & Sons HUF .		7,84,968	2.24%	7,84,968	2.24%
7	Pawan Agarwal		6,85,000	1.96%	6,85,000	1.96%
8	KSB Fininvest Private Limited		6,80,000	1.94%	6,80,000	1.94%
9	Jayshree Bahety		5,88,130	1.68%	5,88,130	1.68%
10	P S Global Limited		5,51,435	1.58%	5,51,435	1.58%

(v) Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel:

S. N o	Shareholding of each Directors and each Key	ach Directors and each Key		Shareholding at beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year		
	Managerial Personnel			No. of shares	% of total share s	No. of shares	% of total share s	
1	SHIV NARAYAN DAGA							
	At the beginning of the year	April 01, 2020		5,780,000	16.51 %	5,780,000	16.51 %	
	Changes during the year			-	-	-	-	
	At the end of the year	Marc h 31,		5,780,000	16.51 %	5,780,000	16.51 %	

# DB (INTERNATIONAL) STOCK BROKERS LIMITED

2020-21

		2021				
2	SHIKHA MUNDRA					
	At the beginning of the year	April 01, 2020	650,000	1.86	650,000	1.86 %
	Changes during the year		-	-	-	ı
	At the end of the year	March 31, 2021	650,000	1.86 %	650,000	1.86 %

#### (vi.) INDEBTEDNESS

Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding/accured but not due for payment.

Particulars	Secured Loans Excluding Deposits	Unsecured Loans	Deposits	Total Indebtedness
Indebtedness at the beginning of Financial	-	-	-	-
Year				
Principal Amount	-	-	-	-
Interest due but not paid	-	-	-	-
Interest Accrued but not due	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-
Change in indebtedness during the Financial	-	-	-	-
*Addition	-	-	-	-
*Reduction	-	-	-	-
Net Change	-	-	-	-
Indebtedness at the End of Financial Year	-	-	-	-
Principal Amount	-	-	-	-
Interest Due but not Paid	-	-	-	-

#### 

#### VII. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

#### A. Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-time Directors and/or Manager:

S N o	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of MD/WTD/ Manager	Total Amount
	Name	Shiv Narayan Daga	
	Designation	Managing director	
1	Gross salary	Nil	Nil
	(a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act, 1961		
	(b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961	-	-
	(c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income- tax Act, 1961	-	-
2	Stock Option	-	-
3	Sweat Equity	-	-
	Commission	-	-
4	- as % of profit	-	-
	- others, specify	-	-
5	Others, Employer contribution provident fund		
	Total (A)		
	Ceiling as per the Act within the permissible limit as per the provisions of the Companies Act	Nil	Nil

#### B. Remuneration to other Directors:

S.No	Particulars of Remuneration	N	Name of Directors			
1	Independent Directors	Milap Chand Bothra	Chandra Mohan Bahety	Brajesh Sadani		
	Fee for attending board committee meetings	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
	Commission	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
	Others, please specify				-	

# DB (INTERNATIONAL) STOCK BROKERS LIMITED

2020-21

	Total (1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
2	Other Non-Executive Directors	Sachin Kumar Rathi	Shikha Mundra	1	-
	Fee for attending board committee meetings	Nil	Nil	-	Nil
	Commission	Nil	Nil	-	Nil
	Others, please specify			-	
	Total (2)	Nil	Nil	-	Nil
	Total (B)=(1+2)	Nil	Nil	-	Nil
	Total Managerial Remuneration	Nil	Nil	1	Nil
	Overall Ceiling as per the Act	_	-	-	-

# C. Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel other than MD/Manager/WTD

S.No ·	Particulars of Remuneration	Name	Name of Key Managerial Personnel			Total
	Name	Vishnu Kumar Sharma	Sanjeev Kumar Rawal	Pragya Singh	Divya Saluja	
	Designation	CFO	CFO	Compliance Officer	CS	
	Gross salary					
1	(a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act, 1961	7,87,500	2,67,164	56,000	2,30,833	1,350,497
	(b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961	-	-	-	-	-
	(c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income- tax Act, 1961	-	-	-	-	-
2	Stock Option	-	-	-	-	-
3	Sweat Equity	-	-	-	-	-
4	Commission - as % of profit	-	-	-	-	-
	- others, specify	-	-	-	-	-
5	Others, Employer's Contribution in provident fund	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	7,87,500	2,67,164	56,000	2,30,833	1,350,497

VIII. PENALTIES / PUNISHMENT/ COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCES:						
Туре	Section of the Companies Act	Brief Description	Details of Penalty / Punishment/ Compounding fees imposed	Authority [RD/NCLT/ COURT]	Appeal made, if any (give Details)	
A. COMPANY						
Penalty	0	0	0	0	0	
Punishment	0	0	0	0	0	
Compounding	0	0	0	0	0	
B. DIRECTORS						
Penalty	0	0	0	0	0	
Punishment	0	0	0	0	0	
Compounding	0	0	0	0	0	
C. OTHER OFFICERS IN DEFAULT						
Penalty	0	0	0	0	0	
Punishment 0 0		0	0	0		
Compounding	0	0	0	0	0	

Sd/-

Shiv Narayan Daga (Managing Director)

DIN: 00072264

Address: B-146, Surajmal Vihar

Delhi-110032

Dated: 25<sup>th</sup> June, 2021 Place: New Delhi Sd/-

Sachin Kumar Rathi

(Director) DIN: 01013130

Address: Devi Singh Bhati Ke Makan Ke Piche 351, Maheshwari Mohalla, Jassusar

Gate K E Bahar, Bikaner- 334004

# REPORT ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

# Pursuant to Regulation 4 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and DisclosureRequirements) Regulations, 2015

# Company's Philosophy

Corporate governance represents the value framework rules, practices by which a Company conducts its business activities and evaluates the performances and working of the Company. Corporate governance essentially involves balancing the interest of many stakeholders in a Company which includes its shareholders, management, customers, bank vendors and the Regulators.

The Company's core philosophy on the code of Corporate Governance is to ensure:

- **#** Fair and transparent business practices.
- **%** Accountability for performance.
- **\*** Compliance of applicable Statue.
- **\*** Transparent and timely disclosure of financial and management information.
- **#** Effective management control and monitoring of executive performance by the Board.
- **\*** Adequate representation of promoter, executive and independent directors on the Board.

# **Board of Directors**

The composition and category of Board of Directors are as follows:

S. N o.	Name	Designation	DIN	Category
1.	Mr. Shiv Narayan Daga	Managing Director	00072264	Non Independent Managing Director
2.	Mr. Chandra Mohan Bahety	Director	01013741	Independent Non-Executive Director
3.	Mr. Milap Chand Bothra	Director	00269198	Independent Non-Executive Director
4.	Mr. Brajesh Sadani	Director	00072425	Independent Non-Executive Director
5.	Mr. Sachin Kumar Rathi	Director	01013130	Non Independent Non-Executive Director
6.	Ms. Shikha Mundra	Woman Director	06882693	Non Independent Non-Executive Director

- Ms. Shikha Mundra is the daughter of Mr. Shiv Narayan Daga and none of the other directors are related to each other.
- \* None of them hold shares or convertible instruments in the company.
- \*\* The Board members of DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited (Independent and Non-Independent) are afforded every Opportunity to familiarize themselves with the Company, its management and its operations and above all, the company perspective & issues. They are made to interact with senior management personnel for enabling a good understanding of the Company, its various operations and the industry of which it is a part.
- \* As the main business of the company is to provide services related to Stock Broking and Depository Participants, taking these business activities in consideration it is necessary that Board of Director should have knowledge about the same.
- \* All Board of Directors of the Company is having good knowledge and experience about Stock broking and DP operations.
- \* None of the Independent Director resigned during the year from his directorship.

# **Board Meetings:**

During the year, the Board of Directors met 4 times on June 24, 2020, July 31, 2020, October 29, 2020 and February 12, 2021.

Name	No. of Board Meetings Attended	Whether attended last AGM	Directorship in other Companies		Status in Committee
Mr. Shiv Narayan Daga	4	Yes	Daga Commodities Private Limited	-	-
			Daga Business (International) Stock Brokers (IFSC) Private Limited		
Ms. Shikha Mundra	4	Yes	NIL	-	-
Mr. Chandra Mohan Bahety	2	Yes	Megapix Tradelink Private Limited	Audit Committee	Chairman
			Mpa Assets Management Limited	Nomination & Remuneration Committee	Member
			Mpa Finsecurities Private Limited		

B (INTERNATIONAL)	STOCK BRO	KERS LIMITE	D	20	20-21
			Aal Insolvency Professional Private Limited	Independent Director's Committee	Member
			Balaji Nirman Private Limited		
Mr. Brajesh Sadani	4	Yes	Nil	Stakeholders Relationship Committee	Member
				Audit Committee	Member
				Independent Director's Committee	Member
				Nomination& Remuneration Committee	Chairman
Mr. Sachin Kumar Rathi	3	Yes	Daga Business (International) Stock Brokers (IFSC) Private Limited	Nomination& remuneration Committee	Member
				Stakeholders Relationship Committee	Member
Mr. Milap Chand Bothra	4	Yes	Bothra Credit and Holdings Private Limited	Stakeholders Relationship Committee	Chairman
				Audit Committee Independent Director`s Committee	Member Member

Skills /expertise /competence matrix of the board of directors pursuant to provisions in Sub-Para 2(h) of Part C of Schedule V of the listing regulations given below is the list of core skills/expertise/ competencies that the company's board has identified as particularly valuable to the effective oversight and functioning of the company:

Skill / Experience/Competency	Available with Board
<b>Board Experience:</b> Experience as a Director of a Company	Yes
<b>Planning Experience:</b> Experience in business/corporate planning	Yes
<b>Leadership Experience:</b> Experience serving as a Chairperson of Corporate/Committee, or in other positions of leadership	Yes
Financial and Accounting Expertise: Qualifications and experience in accounting and/or finance and the ability to comprehend company accounts, financial material presented to the board and financial reporting requirements	Yes
<b>Risk Assessment:</b> Experience in the process of identifying principal corporate risks and to ensure that management has implemented the appropriate systems to manage risk	Yes
<b>Legal, Regulatory and Compliance:</b> Experience in law and compliance.	Yes
<b>Strategy:</b> Ability to think strategically and identify and critically assess strategic opportunities and threats and develop effective strategies for the Company	Yes

#### **COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD**

The Board has four committees namely Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee, Stakeholders' Relationship Committee and Independent Directors Committee. The Committees of Board provides and evaluates the strategies direction of the Company, Management policies and their effectiveness and ensures that the long-term interests of the shareholders are being served. The details as to the composition, terms of reference, number of meetings and related attendance, etc., of these Committees are provided hereunder.

#### **Audit Committee**

#### **Terms of Reference**

In Compliance with Regulation 18 of SEBI (Listing Obligation & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013, the powers include investigating any activity within its terms of reference; seeking information from any employee; obtaining outside legal or other professional advice; and securing attendance of outsiders with relevant expertise, if it considers necessary. The role includes oversight of Company's financial reporting process and disclosure of financial information to ensure that the financial statement is correct, sufficient and credible; recommending the appointment, re-appointment, if required, replacement or removal of statutory auditors, fixation of audit fees and approval of payment for

any other services, as permitted; reviewing the adequacy of internal audit function; discussing with internal auditors any significant findings and follow-up thereon; reviewing with the management annual and quarterly financial statements including Auditors' Report before submission to the Board for approval; approval or any subsequent modification of any transactions of the Company with related parties; review and monitor the auditors independence and performance and effectiveness of audit process; scrutiny of inter corporate loans and investments, if any; evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management system etc. and reviewing the functioning of the Whistle Blower Mechanism and carrying out any other function as is mentioned in the terms of reference of the Audit Committee.

# Composition, Meetings and Attendance

The Board of Directors has constituted an Audit Committee comprising the following Directors:

S.No.	Name of Directors	Designation	Meetings Attended
1	Mr. Chandra Mohan	Non-Executive - Independent	2
1.	Bahety	Director, Chairperson	2
2	Mr. Brajesh Sadani	Non-Executive - Independent	4
2.		Director, Member	4
2	Mr. Milap Chand	Non-Executive - Independent	4
3.	Bothra	Director, Member	4

During the year, Audit committee met four times on June 24, 2020, July 31, 2020, October 29, 2020 and February 12, 2021.

### **Nomination & Remuneration Committee**

# Terms of reference

The powers, role and terms of reference of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee covers the areas as contemplated in Regulation 19 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013, besides other terms as may be referred by the Board of Directors. The role includes formulation of criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a Director and recommending to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration for the Directors, key managerial personnel and other employees; formulation of criteria for evaluation of Independent Directors and the Board; devising a policy on Board diversity and identification of persons who are qualified to become Directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the Board their appointment and removal.

### Composition, Meetings and Attendance

The remuneration Committee comprises of following Directors:

S.No.	Name of Directors	Designation	Meetings Attended
1	Mu Busissh Cadani	Non-Executive - Independent	2
1.	Mr. Brajesh Sadani	Director, Chairperson	3
	Mr. Cashin Varnar	Non-Executive - Non	
2.	Mr. Sachin Kumar	Independent Director,	3
	Rathi	Member	

# 3. Mr. Chandra Mohan Bahety Non-Executive - Independent Director, Member 2

During the year Nomination & Remuneration Committee met three times in a year on 24th June, 2020, 31st July, 2020 and 12th February, 2021.

#### **Performance Evaluation:**

The performances of Executive Directors were evaluated on the basis of overall performance and level of Corporate Governance in the Company. The performances of Independent Directors were evaluated on the basis of the following criteria i.e. whether they act objectively and constructively while exercising their duties, exercise their responsibilities in a bona-fide manner in the best interest of the Company, devote sufficient time and attention to their professional obligations for informed and balanced decision making, assist the Company in implementing the best Corporate Governance practices, strive to attend all meetings of the Board of Directors and the Committees, participate constructively and actively in the Committees of the Board in which they are chairpersons or members, strive to attend the general meetings of the Company, keep themselves well informed about the Company and the external environment in which it operates, abide by Company's Memorandum and Articles of Association, Company's policies and procedures including code of conduct, insider trading guidelines etc.

# **Remuneration Policy**

The objective and broad framework of the Remuneration Policy is to consider and determine the remuneration, based on the fundamental principles of payment for performance, for potential, and for growth. The Remuneration Policy reflects on certain guiding principles of the Company such as aligning remuneration with the long term interests of the Company and creating a linkage to corporate and individual performance, and emphasizing on professional competence and market competitiveness so as to attract the best talent. The Nomination and Remuneration Committee recommends the remuneration of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel, which is then approved by the Board of Directors, subject to the approval of shareholders, wherever necessary. The level and composition of remuneration shall be reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate the Directors, key managerial personnel and other employees of the Company required to run the Company successfully.

#### Remuneration of the Directors

#### (i) Remuneration of Executive Directors:

During the Financial Year ended 31st March, 2021, the

The remuneration paid to Directors, is given below:

Name of	Designation	Salary &	Benefits	Bonuses	Stock	Pension	Service
The Director		Allowances			Option		Contract
		(Rs. Per					
		Month)					
Shiv Narayan Daga	Managing Director	-	-	-	-	-	-

(ii) Remuneration/Sitting Fees to Non-Executive Directors:

Name of the Non-Executive Director	Sitting Fees (Rs)
Mr. Brajesh Sadani	-
Mr. Milap Chand Bothra	-

# DB (INTERNATIONAL) STOCK BROKERS LIMITED

2020-21

Mr. Sachin Kumar Rathi	-
Mr. Chandra Mohan Bahety	-

# **Stakeholders Relationship Committee**

The powers, role and terms of reference of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee covers the areas as contemplated under Regulation 20 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013, besides other terms as may be referred by the Board of Directors.

The Committee comprises of following Directors:

S.No.	Name of Directors	Designation		
1. Mr. Milap Chand Bothra		Non-Executive - Independent Director, Chairperson		
2.	Mr. Sachin Kumar Rathi	Non-Executive - Non Independent Director, Member		
3.	Mr. Brajesh Sadani	Non-Executive - Independent Director, Member		

During the year, Stakeholders Relationship Committee met once on February 12, 2021. During the year, no complaint was received from investors. The requests received for share transfer upto March 31, 2021, has been completed within the time frame prescribed by the statutory authorities as well as SEBI (Listing Obligation & Disclosure Requirements) Regulation, 2015.

The details of investor complaints received and resolved for the Financial Year 2020-2021, is as under:

No. of Investor Complaints Received	No. of Investor Complaints Resolved	No. of Investor Complaints Pending
NIL	NIL	NIL

# **Independent Directors Committee**

The committee comprises of following Directors:

- # Mr. Chandra Mohan Bahety (Independent Non-Executive Director)
- **Mr.** Brajesh Sadani (Independent Non-Executive Directors)
- **Mr.** Milap Chand Bothra (Independent Non-Executive Directors)

During the year, Independent Directors met once during the year on February 12, 2021.

# **General Body Meetings**

The details of General Meeting of the Shareholders conducted in last three years are as follows:

Year	Date and Time	Location	Particulars of Special Resolution Passed
2017- 2018	August 17, 2018 at 04:00 P.M. IST	1 7 30, 300, 100 43/1,	To Appoint Mrs. Sheetal Periwal as an Executive Vice President.

20	20	1 21
<i>2</i> 0	$z_{\mathbf{U}}$	<b>)-2</b> ]

#### DB (INTERNATIONAL) STOCK BROKERS LIMITED

2018- 2019	January 31st , 2019 at 04:00 P.M. IST	756, Sector 23A, Gurgoan-122017 (Haryana)	To increase borrowing limit up to Rs. 100 Crores.
2018- 2019	September 27, 2019 at 04:00 P.M. IST	756, Sector 23A, Gurgoan-122017 (Haryana)	Change of Registered Office of the Company.
2019- 2020	September 14, 2020 at 04:00 p.m. IST	70 Housing board colony,(old), Near Mini Secretariat, Rewari, Haryana - 123401	Consider Re-Appointment of Mr. Shiv Narayan Daga as a Managing Director.

### **Disclosures**

- \* The Company has not entered into any transaction of a material nature with the promoters, directors or the Management, their relatives etc. that may have potential conflict with the interest of the Company.
- \* No penalties have been imposed on the Company by the Stock Exchange, SEBI or other Statutory Authorities on any matter related to capital markets during last three years.
- Whistle Blower Policy (Policy on Vigil Mechanism) the company has adopted a whistle blower mechanism for directors and employees to report concerns about unethical behavior, actual or suspected fraud, or violation of the company's code of conduct and ethics and also provides for direct access to the Chairman of the Audit Committee. Employees may also report to the Chairman of the Audit Committee. Details of the policy are available on our website, at <a href="https://www.dbonline.in/Admin/Pdf/1981418124WHISTLE%20BLOWER%20POLICY.pdf">https://www.dbonline.in/Admin/Pdf/1981418124WHISTLE%20BLOWER%20POLICY.pdf</a>
- \*\* Material Subsidiary Policy adopted by the Company details of the same is available on our website at <a href="http://www.dbonline.in/admin/Pdf/180717491MATERIAL%20POLICY.pdf">http://www.dbonline.in/admin/Pdf/180717491MATERIAL%20POLICY.pdf</a>
- # Details of Related Party Transaction policy available on our website, at <a href="https://www.dbonline.in/Admin/Pdf/721555445POLICY%20ON%20RELATED%20PARTY%20TRANSACTIONS.pdf">https://www.dbonline.in/Admin/Pdf/721555445POLICY%20ON%20RELATED%20PARTY%20TRANSACTIONS.pdf</a>
- \* No funds raised through preferential Allotment and Qualified Institutions Placement.
- \*\* Certificate from Practicing Company Secretaries as required under Part C of Schedule V of LODR, received from Mr. Suryakant Gupta, Membership No. F9250, COP No.10828, representing M/s. Surya Gupta & Associates, Practicing Company Secretaries, that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company has been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as directors of companies by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such statutory authority.
- \*\* Compliance with Corporate Governance Norms the Company has complied with the mandatory requirements of the Code of Corporate Governance as stipulated in Schedule V (E) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015). The Company has submitted the compliance report in the prescribed format to the stock exchanges for all the quarters including the quarter ended 31st March 2021. The Statutory Auditors have certified that the Company has complied with the conditions of corporate governance as stipulated in Schedule V (E) of the Securities and Exchange Board of

India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015). The said certificate is annexed to this Report.

# **Means of Communication**

As per Regulation 47 of the SEBI (Listing Obligation & Disclosures Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the financial results of the Company were published in the "Business Standard" (English) and "Veer Arjun" (Hindi) during the year.

- # Pursuant to SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 information like quarterly and half yearly statement and shareholding pattern are regularly updated on BSE's & NSE's website i.e. <a href="https://www.bseindia.com">www.bseindia.com</a> & <a href="https://www.nseindia.com">www.nseindia.com</a>
- \* Management Discussion & Analysis Report has been included in the annual report, which forms part of the Annual Reporting being sent to the shareholders of the Company.

### **Information for General Shareholders**

A. 29th Annual General Meeting : Will be held on Tuesday, September 28, 2021 at 09:30

A.M. (IST) at P05-02A & P05-02B, 5th Floor, Tower-A, World Trade Center, Block-51, Road 5E, Zone-5,GIFT City Gandhinagar Gujarat 382355 the registered office

of the Company.

B. Financial Calendar : April 01, 2020 to March 31, 2021

C. Book Closure Date : September 20, 2021 to September 28, 2021 (Both days are

inclusive)

D. Listing on Stock Exchange: The Shares of the Company are listed on the BSE Limited

and National Stock Exchange and the Annual Listing Fee

for the year 2021-2022 have been paid.

E. Market Price Data : As follows

#### MARKET PRICE DATA

			MICE BITTI		
	MONTH	BS	BSE		Е
		HIGHEST PRICE	LOWEST PRICE	HIGHEST PRICE	LOWEST PRICE
1.	April, 2020	9.89	8.93	7.85	6.65
2.	May, 2020	10.35	8.03	8.00	6.70
3.	June, 2020	7.63	7.35	10.30	7.40
4.	July, 2020	8.4	7.69	10.90	9.35
5.	August, 2020	9.33	8.07	11.95	8.15
6.	September, 2020	10.27	8.88	10.90	8.60
7.	October, 2020	9.9	8.55	11.00	8.00
8.	November, 2020	9.7	8.02	11.45	8.05
9.	December, 2020	11.67	9.6	12.10	9.60

#### DB (INTERNATIONAL) STOCK BROKERS LIMITED

2020-21

1	10.	January, 2021	10.95	9.6	11.00	9.40
1	1.	February, 2021	9.92	8.78	10.10	8.45
1	2.	March, 2021	10.8	8.38	10.50	8.00

F. NSE SYMBOL: DBSTOCKBRO (National Stock Exchange)

BSE CODE: 530393 (Bombay Stock Exchange)

G. Registrar & Share Transfer agent : Abhipra Capital Limited

A - 387, Dilkhush Industrial Area

G.T. Karnal Road, Azadpur Delhi-110033

Email: rta@abhipra.com

H. ISIN: INE921B01025

Share Trading/Transfer Trading in equity shares of the Company on NSE

& BSE is permitted in dematerialized mode only. The shares received in physical form for transfers are normally processed within a period of 30 days,

provided all the formalities are completed.

I. Distribution Schedule as on March 31, 2021

# **Distribution Schedule**

Shareholding Nominal Value of Rs.	No. of Shareholders	No. of Shares
Upto 2500	1189	160329
2501-5000	50	94674
5001-10000	35	121128
10001-20000	17	120332
20001-30000	5	62689
30001-40000	3	55661
40001-50000	3	73884
50001-100000	6	231773
100000 & above	70	34079530
TOTAL		35000000
Category	No of shares	% of Shareholding
Promoter & Promoter Group	10505000	30.01%
Others	24495000	69.99%
Total	35000000	100%

- J. <u>Dematerialization of Shares:</u> 3,49,81,500 equity shares representing 99.95% of total paid up capital in dematerialized form and 18,500 equity shares representing 0.05 % of total paid up capital in physical form as on March 31,2021.
- K. <u>Address for Correspondence:</u> Shareholders correspondence may be addressed to the Company Secretary of DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited at its corporate office at 114, New Delhi House 27, Barakhamba Road, New Delhi-110001, Email id: investors@dbonline.in

#### On behalf of the Board of Directors

# For DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited

Sd/Place: New Delhi
Shiv Narayan Daga
Sachin Kumar Rathi
Date: 03rd August, 2021
(Managing Director)
DIN:00072264
DIN:01013130

Sd/-

Sanjeev Kumar Rawal Pragya Singh

(Chief Financial Officer) (Company Secretary)

### **CEO/CFO CERTIFICATION**

# Certificate of Managing Director on Financial Statement under Pursuant to SEBI (Listing Obligation & Disclosures Requirements) Regulations, 2015

- I, Sanjeev Kumar Rawal, Chief Financial Officer (CFO) hereby certify that:
- a. I have reviewed financial statement and the cash flow statement of the financial year ended March 31, 2021 and that to the best of my knowledge and belief:
  - ) These statements do not contain any materially untrue statement or omit any material factor contain statements that might be misleading;
  - i) These statements together present a true and fair view of the Company's affairs and are in compliance with existing accounting standards, applicable laws and regulations.
- b. There are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, no transactions entered into by the Company during the period which are fraudulent, illegal or violate of the Company's code of conduct.
- c. I am responsible for establishing and maintaining internal controls for financial reporting and that I have evaluated the effectiveness or internal control systems of the Company pertaining to financial reporting and we have disclosed to the auditors and the Audit Committee, deficiencies in the design or operation of such internal controls, if any, of which I am aware and the steps I have taken or propose to take to rectify these deficiencies.
- d. I have indicated to the auditors and the Audit Committee that:
  - ) There have been no significant changes in internal control over financial reporting during the year.
  - i) There have been no significant changes in accounting policies during the year; and
  - There have been no instances of significant fraud of which we have become aware and the involvement therein, if any, of the management or an employee having a significant role in the Company's internal control system over financial reporting.

Place: New Delhi
Sanjeev Kumar Rawal
Date: 25th June, 2021
(Chief Financial Officer)

# DB (INTERNATIONAL) STOCK BROKERS LIMITED

Regd. Office: Unit- P05-02A & P05-02B, 5th Floor, Tower-A, World Trade Center, Block-51, Road 5E, Zone-5, GIFT City Gandhinagar Gujarat 382355

Corporate Office: 114, New Delhi House, 27 Barakhamba Road, New Delhi - 110001

CIN: L67120GJ1992PLC121278 Website: www.dbonline.in Email Id: compliance@dbonline.in Tel No: 011-43606162

# Declaration of compliance with 'Code of Conduct for Directors and Key Managerial Personnel' of the Company

I, Shiv Narayan Daga, Managing Director of the Company, do hereby confirm that all the members of Board and the Key Managerial Personnel of the Company have complied with the 'Code of Conduct for the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel', during the financial year 2020-2021.

This declaration is based on and is in pursuance of the individual affirmations received in writing from the members of Board and the Key Managerial Personnel of the Company.

# DB (INTERNATIONAL) STOCK BROKERS LIMITED

Sd/-

Place: New Delhi Date: 25th June, 2021 Shiv Narayan Daga (Managing Director) DIN: 00072264

Address: B-146, Surajmal

Vihar Delhi-110092

# **Certificate on Corporate Governance**

# TO THE MEMBERS OF DB (INTERNATIONAL) STOCK BROKERS LIMITED

We have examined the compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance by DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited ('the Company') for the year ended on March 31, 2021, as stipulated under Regulations 17 to 27, clauses (b) to (i) of sub-regulation (2) of Regulation 46 and Para C, D & E of Schedule V of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ('SEBI Listing Regulations').

The compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the management. Our examination was limited to the review of procedures and implementation thereof, as adopted by the Company for ensuring compliance with conditions of Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, and the representations made by the Directors and the management, we certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in the SEBI Listing Regulations for the year ended on March 31, 2021.

We further state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

FOR SURYA GUPTA & ASSOCIATES COMPANY SECRETRAIES

Sd/-SURYAKANT GUPTA PROPRIETOR FCS- 9250 COP- 10828

Date- 03rd August, 2021

Place: Delhi

#### **GUPTA VERMA & SETHI**

**Chartered Accountants** 

304 Delhi Chamber 3453 Delhi Gate New Delhi- 110002 Ph.: 011- 23272419

Mob: 98103-01638

Email ID: <a href="mailto:gvsksethi@gmail.com">gvsksethi@gmail.com</a>

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

# TO THE MEMBERS OF DB (INTERNATIONAL) STOCK BROKERS LIMITED

# Report on the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

# **Opinion**

We have audited the accompanying standalone financial statements of **DB** (INTERNATIONAL) STOCK BROKERS LIMITED ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2021, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Statement of Changes in Equity and the Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended on that date, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the standalone financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, ("Ind AS") and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2021, the profit and total comprehensive income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

# **Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audit of the standalone financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under section 143(10) of the Act (SAs). Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) together with the independence requirements that are relevant to our audit of the standalone financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAI's Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the standalone financial statements.

# **Key Audit Matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the standalone financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the standalone financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report.

Sr.	Key Audit Matter	Auditor's Response		
No.				
1	Accuracy of recognition, measurement,	<u>Principal Audit Procedures</u>		
	presentation and disclosures of revenues			
	and other related balances in view of	We assessed the Company's process to		
	adoption of Ind AS 115 "Revenue from	identify the impact of adoption of the new		
	Contracts withCustomers"(new revenue	revenue accounting standard.		
	accounting	Our audit approach consisted testing of the		
	standard)	design and operating effectiveness of the		
	The application of the new revenue	internal controls and substantive testing as		
	accounting standard involves certain key judgments relating to identification of	follows:		
	distinct performance obligations, determination of transaction price of the identified performance obligations, the	<ul> <li>Evaluated the design of internal controls relating to implementation of the new revenue accounting standard.</li> <li>Selected a sample of continuing and</li> </ul>		
	appropriateness of the basis used to measure revenue recognised over a	new contracts, and tested the operating effectiveness of the internal control,		
	period. Additionally, new revenue accounting standard contains disclosures	relating to identification of the distinct		
	which involve collation of information in	performance obligations and determination of transaction price. We		
	respect of disaggregated revenue and periods over which the remaining	carried out a combination of procedures		
	performance obligations will be satisfied	involving enquiry and observation, re- performance and inspection of evidence		
	subsequent to the balance sheet date.	in respect of operation of these controls.		
	Refer Note 2(J) to the Standalone	• Tested the relevant information		
	Financial Statements	technology systems' access and change		
		management controls relating to		
		contracts and related information used		
		in recording and disclosing revenue in		
		accordance with the new revenue		
		accounting standard.		
		Selected a sample of continuing and		
		new contracts and performed the		
		following procedures: • Read, analysed and identified the		
		distinct performance obligations in		
		these contracts.		
		• Compared these performance		
		obligations with that identified and		

recorded by the Company.

- Considered the terms of the contracts to determine the transaction price including any variable consideration to verify the transaction price used to compute revenue and to test the basis of estimation of the variable consideration.
- Samples in respect of revenue recorded for time and material contracts were tested using a combination of approved time sheets including customer acceptances, subsequent invoicing and historical trend of collections and disputes.
- In respect of samples relating to fixed price contracts, progress towards satisfaction of performance obligation used to compute recorded revenue was verified with actual and estimated efforts from the time recording and budgeting systems. We also tested the access and change management controls relating to these systems.
- Sample of revenues disaggregated by type and service offerings was tested with the performance obligations specified in the underlying contracts.
- Performed analytical procedures for reasonableness of revenues disclosed by type and service offerings.
- We reviewed the collation of information and the logic of the report generated from the budgeting system used to prepare the disclosure relating to the periods over which the remaining performance obligations will be satisfied subsequent to the balance sheet date.
- Accuracy of revenues and onerous obligations in respect of fixed price contracts involves critical estimates

Estimated effort is a critical estimate to determine revenues and liability for onerous obligations. This estimate has a high inherent uncertainty as it requires consideration of progress of the contract,

# **Principal Audit Procedures**

Our audit approach was a combination of test of internal controls and substantive procedures which included the following:

 Evaluated the design of internal controls relating to recording of efforts incurred and estimation of efforts incurred till date and efforts required to complete the remaining contract performance obligations.

- efforts required to complete the performance obligations.
- Tested the access and application controls pertaining to time recording, allocation and budgeting systems which prevents unauthorised changes to recording of efforts incurred.
- Selected a sample of contracts and through inspection of evidence of performance of these controls, tested the operating effectiveness of the internal controls relating to efforts incurred and estimated.
- Selected a sample of contracts and performed a retrospective review of efforts incurred with estimated efforts to identify significant variations and verify whether those variations have been considered in estimating the remaining efforts to complete the contract.
- Reviewed a sample of contracts with unbilled revenues to identify possible delays in achieving milestones, which require change in estimated efforts to complete the remaining performance obligations.
- Performed analytical procedures and test of details for reasonableness of incurred and estimated efforts.

# 3 Evaluation of uncertain tax positions

The Company has material uncertain tax positions including matters under dispute which involves significant judgment to determine the possible outcome of these disputes.

Refer Notes 29 to the standalone financial statements

# Principal Audit Procedures

Obtained details of completed assessments and demands for the year ended March 31, 2021 from management. We involved our internal experts to challenge the management's underlying assumptions in estimating the tax provision and the possible outcome of the disputes. Our internal experts also considered legal precedence and other rulings in evaluating management's position on these uncertain tax positions. Additionally, we considered the effect of new information in respect of uncertain tax positions as at April 1, 2019 to evaluate whether any change was required management's position on these

					uncertainties.
4	Recoverability receivables	of	Indirect	tax	Principal Audit Procedures  We have involved our internal experts to review the nature of the amounts recoverable, the sustainability and the likelihood of recoverability upon final resolution.

# Information Other than the Standalone Financial Statements and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Management Discussion and Analysis, Board's Report including Annexures to Board's Report, Business Responsibility Report, Corporate Governance and Shareholder's Information, but does not include the standalone financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the standalone financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the standalone financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the standalone financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance, total comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the Ind AS and other accounting principles generally accepted in India. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the standalone financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors is responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

# Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the standalone financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these standalone financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal financial controls relevant to the audit in order to
  design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section
  143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the
  Company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating
  effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the standalone financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.

• Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the standalone financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the standalone financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the standalone financial statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the financial statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the standalone financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

# Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

- 1. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit we report that:
  - a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
  - b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
  - c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, Statement of Changes in Equity and the Statement of Cash Flow dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account.
  - d) In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone financial statements comply with the Ind AS specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.

- e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2021 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2021 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
- f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure A". Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting.
- g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act, as amended:
  - In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 of the Act.
- h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
  - i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its standalone financial statements.
  - ii. The Company has made provision, as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long-term contracts including derivative contracts.
  - iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.
- 2. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, we give in "Annexure B" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.

For Gupta Verma& Sethi Chartered Accountants Firm Regn. No02605M

Sd/-Pramod Kumar Partner Membership No.081138 UDIN: 21081138AAAAGN6732

Place: New Delhi Dated: June 25, 2021

#### ANNEXURE "A" TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

(Referred to in paragraph 1(f) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report to the Members of DB (INTERNATIONAL) STOCK BROKERS LIMITED of even date)

Report on the Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting under Clause (i) of Subsection 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **DB** (INTERNATIONAL) STOCK BROKERS LIMITED ("the Company") as of March 31, 2021 in conjunction with our audit of the standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

# Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Board of Directors of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and the Standards on Auditing prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the internal financial controls system over financial reporting of the Company.

# Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

# Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

# Opinion

In our opinion, to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2021, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For Gupta Verma& Sethi Chartered Accountants Firm Regn. No02605M

Sd/-Pramod Kumar Partner Membership No.081138 UDIN: 21081138AAAAGN6732

Place: New Delhi Dated: June 25, 2021

#### ANNEXURE 'B' TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

(Referred to in paragraph 2 under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirement's section of our report to the Members of DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited of even date)

- i. In respect of the Company's property, plant and equipment:
  - (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of property, plant and equipment.
  - (b) The Company has a program of verification to cover all the items of property, plant and equipment in a phased manner which, in our opinion, is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its assets. Pursuant to the program, certain property, plant and equipment were physically verified by the management during the year. According to the information and explanations given to us, no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
  - (c) According to the information and explanations given to us, the records examined by us and based on the examination of the conveyance deeds / registered sale deed provided to us, we report that, the title deeds, comprising all the immovable properties of land and buildings which are freehold, are held in the name of the Company as at the balance sheet date. In respect of immovable properties of land and building that have been taken on lease and disclosed as property, plant and equipment in the standalone financial statements, the lease agreements are in the name of the Company.
- ii. The Company is a service company, accordingly, it does not hold any physical inventories. Thus, paragraph 3(ii) of the Order is not applicable.
- iii. The Company has not granted any loans, secured or unsecured, to the parties covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act').
- iv. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the provisions of Sections 185 and 186 of the Act in respect of grant of loans, making investments and providing guarantees and securities, as applicable.
- v. The Company has not accepted deposits during the year and does not have any unclaimed deposits as at March 31, 2021 and therefore, the provisions of the clause 3 (v) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- vi. The maintenance of cost records has not been specified by the Central Government under section 148(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 for the business activities carried out by the Company. Thus reporting under clause 3(vi) of the order is not applicable to the Company.
- vii. According to the information and explanations given to us, in respect of statutory dues:
  - (a) The Company has generally been regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues, including Provident Fund, Employees' State Insurance, Income Tax, Goods and Services Tax, Customs Duty, Cess and other material statutory dues applicable to it with the appropriate authorities.

- (b) There were no undisputed amounts payable in respect of Provident Fund, Employee's State Insurance, Goods and Services Tax, Customs Duty, Cess and other material statutory dues in arrears as at March 31, 2021 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.
- (c) The company has opted for Vivad se vishwas scheme. A sum of Rs. 318.54 Lakh is payable out of which a sum of Rs. 266.61 is already deposited with Income Tax and balance Rs. 51.93 Lakh will be paid before due date as per the scheme. The company has recorded the tax expense in the books of account.
- (d) The Company has paid a sum of Rs. 44.18 Lakh by opting for SEBI Settlement Scheme, to avail benefits offered under the scheme, against litigation with SEBI..
- viii. The Company did not have any outstanding dues to financial institutions, banks or debenture holders during the year. Hence reporting under clause 3 (viii) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- ix. The Company has not raised moneys by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) or term loans and hence reporting under clause 3 (ix) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- x. To the best of our knowledge and according to the information and explanations given to us, no fraud by the Company or no material fraud on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the year.
- xi. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has paid/provided managerial remuneration in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act.
- xii. The Company is not a Nidhi Company and hence reporting under clause 3 (xii) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- xiii. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is in compliance with Section 177 and 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 where applicable, for all transactions with the related parties and the details of related party transactions have been disclosed in the standalone financial statements as required by the applicable accounting standards.
- xiv. During the year, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly paid convertible debentures and hence reporting under clause 3 (xiv) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- xv. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, during the year the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with its Directors or persons connected to its directors and hence provisions of section 192 of the Companies Act, 2013 are not applicable to the Company.

xvi. The Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

For Gupta Verma & Sethi Chartered Accountants Firm Regn. No02605M

Sd/-Pramod Kumar Partner Membership No.081138 UDIN: 21081138AAAAGN6732

Place: New Delhi Dated: June 25, 2021

Particulars	Note No.	As at March 31, 2021 ₹	As at March 31, 2020 ₹
ASSETS		-	·
Non-current assets			
Property, plant and equipment	3(a)	80,91,586	34,26,990
Intangible assets	3(b)	2,63,781	4,79,700
Financial assets:			
Investments	4(i)	1,84,27,400	
Other financial assets	4(ii)	3,01,42,780	
Deferred tax assets (net)	5	78,56,946	
Income tax assets (net)	6	3,91,250	
Other non-current assets  Total Non-current assets	7	2,27,89,851 <b>8,79,63,594</b>	3,34,42,00 8,97,91,75
Current assets			
Inventories	8	-	-
Financial assets:	0(1)	22.22.02	44.00.45
Investments	9(i)	23,23,932	
	9(ii)	1,42,54,452	
Cash and cash equivalents	9(iii)	5,82,70,275	
Bank balances other than above	9(iv)	42,25,60,290	
Other financial assets Current tax assets (net)	9(v) 10	37,88,228 22,71,721	
Other current assets	11	75,45,333	
Total current assets	11	51,10,14,231	
TOTAL ASSETS		59,89,77,825	
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
Equity			
Equity share capital	12	7,00,00,000	7,00,00,00
Other equity	13	34,23,39,887	33,92,01,68
Total equity		41,23,39,887	40,92,01,684
Liabilities			
Non-current liabilities  Long-term provisions	14	30,91,490	29,90,200
Total non-current liabilities	14	30,91,490	
Current liabilities			
Financial liabilities:			
Short-term borrowings	15(i)	-	9,05,594
Trade payables:			
- to micro and small enterprises	15(ii)	-	-
- to others	15(ii)	16,96,75,447	16,20,65,425
Other financial liabilities	15(iii)	78,26,697	
Other current liabilities	16	57,06,054	, ,
Short-term provisions	17	3,38,250	
Total current liabilities		18,35,46,448	16,73,58,263
Total liabilities		18,66,37,938	
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		59,89,77,825	57,95,50,147
Significant accounting policies	1-2		
The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements	3-32		
As per our report of even date.			
For Gupta Verma & Sethi		For and on behalf of the I	Board of Directors
Chartered Accountants		Tor and on benan or the l	onth of Differois
Firm Registration No.02605M			
64/		Sd/-	Sd/-
Sd/-		Shiv Narayan Daga	Sachin Kumar Rathi
Pramod Kumar		Managing Director	Director
Partner M.No.: 081138		DIN - 00072264	DIN - 01013130
111110.1001100		Sd/-	Sd/-
		Pragya Singh	S K Rawal
		Company Secretary	Chief Financial Officer
Place: New Delhi		. r · jj	

Place: New Delhi Date: 25-June-2021

# DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited Statement of Profit and Loss for the period ended March 31, 2021

Particulars	Note No.	For the period ended March 31, 2021	For the year ended March 31, 2020
		₹	₹
Income:			
Revenue from operations	18	17,49,95,096	9,75,72,413
Other income	19	79,623	-
Total income		17,50,74,719	9,75,72,413
Expenses:			
Employee benefits expense	19	2,49,47,657	2,36,51,992
Finance costs	20	26,82,409	44,41,054
Depreciation and amortisation expense	21	20,29,467	31,16,947
Other expenses	22	9,70,57,150	3,35,39,082
Total expenses		12,67,16,683	6,47,49,075
Profit/(loss) before exceptional items and tax		4,83,58,036	3,28,23,338
		4.02.50.026	2.20.22.22
Profit/(loss) before tax	22	4,83,58,036	3,28,23,338
Tax expense: Current tax	23	1,91,43,830	7,06,390
		(59,38,788)	
Minimum altenate tax credit expense/(entitlement) Income Tax under Vivad Se Vishwas		3,18,53,922	
Deferred tax expense/(credit)		6,868	98,70,337
Adjustment for current tax of prior periods		4,26,294	
Total tax expense		4,54,92,126	1,18,93,806
		<i>P. P. V.</i>	, .,,
Profit/(loss) for the period		28,65,910	2,09,29,532
Other comprehensive income	24		
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
Remeasurement of post employment benefit obligations		3,77,242	3,08,729
Income tax relating to these items		(1,04,949)	` ` '
Other comprehensive income for the period, net of tax		2,72,293	2,31,028
Total comprehensive income for the period		31,38,203	2,11,60,560
Earnings/(loss) per equity share before exceptional items (Basic and Diluted)	25	0.08	0.60
Earnings/(loss) per equity share after exceptional items (Basic and Diluted)	23	0.08	0.60
Significant accounting policies	1-2		
The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements As per our report of even date.	3-32		
For Gupta Verma & Sethi		For and on behalf of the B	oard of Directors
Chartered Accountants			
Firm Registration No.02605M			
		Sd/-	Sd/-
Sd/-		Shiv Narayan Daga	Sachin Kumar Rathi
Pramod Kumar		Managing Director	Director
Partner		DIN - 00072264	DIN - 01013130
M.No.: 081138		0.14	0.14
N. A. D.II.		Sd/-	Sd/-
Place: New Delhi		Pragya Singh	S K Rawal
Date: 25-June-2021		Company Secretary	Chief Financial Officer

#### DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited Statement of changes in equity for the year ended March 31, 2021

#### A) Change in equity share capital

(In ₹)

Amounts

Balance as at March 31, 2020	7,00,00,000	
Changes in equity share capital during the period	-	
Balance as at March 31, 2021	7,00,00,000	

#### B) Changes in other equity

For the period endedMarch 31, 2021

	Reserves and surplus				
Particulars	Securities premium account	General reserve	Retained earnings	Total	
As at April 01, 2020 Profit for the period	7,60,00,000	2,86,48,432	<b>23,45,53,252</b> 28,65,910	<b>33,92,01,684</b> 28,65,910	
Other comprehensive income:  Impact of remeasurement of post employment benefit obligations	-	-	2,72,293	2,72,293	
Total comprehensive income	-	-	31,38,203	31,38,203	
As at March 31, 2021	7,60,00,000	2,86,48,432	23,76,91,455	34,23,39,887	

For the year ended March 31, 2020

	Reserves and surplus			
Particulars	Securities premium account	General reserve	Retained earnings	Total
As at April 01, 2019	7,60,00,000	2,86,48,432	21,33,92,692	31,80,41,124
Profit for the year	-	-	2,09,29,532	2,09,29,532
Other comprehensive income:				
Impact of remeasurement of post employment benefit obligations	-	-	2,31,028	2,31,028
Exchange rate difference gain/ (loss)	-	-	-	-
Transferred to foreign currency translation reserve	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income	-	-	2,11,60,560	2,11,60,560
As at March 31, 2020	7,60,00,000	2,86,48,432	23,45,53,252	33,92,01,684

- a) Securities Premium Account: This Reserve represents the premium on issue of shares and can be utilized in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.
- b) General Reserve: This Reserve is created by an appropriation from one component of equity (generally retained earnings) to another, not being an item of Other Comprehensive Income. The same can be utilized by the Company in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.
- c) Retained Earnings: This Reserve represents the cumulative profits of the Company and effects of remeasurement of defined benefit obligations. This Reserve can be utilized in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

As per our report of even date.

For Gupta Verma & Sethi

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No.02605M

Sd/-

Pramod Kumar

Partner

M.No.: 081138

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Sd/-Sd/-

Shiv Narayan Daga Sachin Kumar Rathi

Managing Director Director DIN - 00072264 DIN - 01013130

Sd/-Sd/-Pragya Singh S K Rawal

Company Secretary Chief Financial Officer

Place: New Delhi Date: 25-June-2021

Particulars	For the period ended	For the year ended
	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
	₹	₹
Cash flow from operating activities:		
Net profit/(loss) before taxation	4,83,58,036	3,28,23,338
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation and amortisation expense	20,29,467	31,16,947
Vivad Se Vishwas tax Expense	(3,18,53,922)	-
Interest	3,42,034	1,27,351
Operating profit/(loss) before working capital changes	1,88,75,615	3,60,67,636
Change in operating assets and liabilities:		
Change in other financial assets (non-current)	(9,77,780)	-
Change in trade receivables	1,64,58,678	(1,68,80,717)
Change in other financial assets (current)	9,74,204	5,91,76,746
Change in other current assets	(41,62,040)	8,04,845
Change in provisions	5,18,731	3,26,857
Change in trade payables	76,10,022	5,02,69,740
Change in other financial liabilities	46,35,314	(1,06,15,628)
Change in other current liabilities	48,08,244	1,09,825
Change in Inventories	-	-
Change in other non-current assets		
Cash generated from/(used in) operations	4,87,40,989	11,92,59,304
Direct taxes paid	99,22,694	(58,89,627)
Direct taxes paid under protest	-	(1,63,75,000)
Net cash inflow generated from/(used in) operating activities	5,86,63,683	9,69,94,677
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Net (Investment in)/proceeds from property, plant and equipment and c	(1,91,67,989)	(6,92,100)
Net proceeds from/ (Investment in) associate company	-	-
Net (Investment in)/ proceeds from bank deposits and other balances	(9,48,01,781)	(1,73,99,872)
Net cash (used in) investing activities	(11,39,69,770)	(1,80,91,972)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Finance cost paid	(3,42,034)	(1,27,351)
Net proceeds from short term borrowings	(9,05,594)	9,05,594
Net cash inflow generated from/(used in) financing activities	(12,47,628)	7,78,243
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the financial year	11,48,23,990	3,51,43,042
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(5,65,53,715)	7,96,80,948
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year	5,82,70,275	11,48,23,990
Cash and cash equivalents include:		
Balance with bank in current accounts	5,80,11,816	11,46,35,988
Cash on hand	2,58,459	1,88,002
	5,82,70,275	11,48,23,990
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year	3,82,70,273	11,40,43,990

As per our report of even date.

For Gupta Verma & Sethi

Chartered Accountants Firm Registration No.02605M

Sd/- Sd/-

Pramod Kumar Shiv Narayan Daga Sachin Kumar Rathi

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

 Partner
 Managing Director
 Director

 M.No.: 081138
 DIN - 00072264
 DIN - 01013130

Sd/- Sd/- Place: New Delhi Sd/- Pragya Singh S K Rawal

Date: 25-June-2021 Company Secretary Chief Financial Officer

## DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited

Summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information to the standalone financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2021

# 1. Background of the Reporting entity

DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited (the 'Company'), a public limited listed Company is engaged in stock broking and depository participant services of CDSL. The Company is domiciled in India and its registered office is situated at Unit No.P05-02A & P05-02B, 5 Th Floor Tower-A, World Trade center, Block-51, Road 5E, Zone-5, GIFT City Gandhinagar, Gujarat - 382355. The Company was incorporated in India on February 28, 1992.

### 2. Significant Accounting Policies

# A) Basis of preparation

# i) Statement of compliance

These standalone financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (IND - AS) as per the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 notified under Section 133 of Companies Act, 2013, (the 'Act') and other relevant provisions of the Act.

The financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2021 were authorized and approved for issue by the Board of Directors on June 25, 2021.

# ii) Current versus non-current classification

The Company presents assets and liabilities in the balance sheet based on current/non-current classification.

An asset is treated as current when it is:

- Expected to be realised or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle of the Company
- Held primarily for the purposes of trading
- Expected to be realized within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period all other assets are classified as non-current.

A liability is treated as current when it is:

- Expected to be settled in normal operating cycle of the Company
- It is held primarily for the purposes of trading
- It is due to be settled within twelve months from the reporting period, or
- There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

The Company classifies all other liabilities as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities.

## iii) Basis of measurement

These standalone financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for the following items:

Items	Measurement basis	
Certain financial assets and liabilities	Fair value	
Net defined benefit (asset)/ liability	Fair value of defined benefit obligations and plan assets	

# iv) Use of estimates and judgements

In preparing these financial statements, management has made judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an on-going basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised prospectively.

# *Judgments:*

Information about judgements made in applying accounting policies that have the most significant effects on the amounts recognized in the standalone financial statements is included in the following notes:

Assumptions and estimation uncertainties:

Information about assumptions and estimation uncertainties that have a significant risk of resulting in a material adjustment in the year ended March 31, 2021 is included in the following notes:

- Note 5- recognition of deferred tax assets: availability of future taxable profit against which tax losses carried forward can be used;
- Note 28- measurement of defined benefit obligations: key actuarial assumptions;

#### B) Financial instruments

*Initial recognition and measurement:* 

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognized when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument and are measured initially at fair value adjusted for transaction costs, except for those carried at fair value through profit or loss which are measured initially at fair value. Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities is described below:

# Derivatives and hedge accounting

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value and are subsequently re-measured to their fair value at the end of each reporting period. The resulting gains / losses is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss immediately unless the derivative is designated and effective as a hedging instrument, in which event the timing of recognition in profit or loss / inclusion

in the initial cost of non-financial asset depends on the nature of the hedging relationship and the nature of the hedged item.

The Company complies with the principles of hedge accounting where derivative contracts are designated as hedge instruments. At the inception of the hedge relationship, the Company documents the relationship between the hedge instrument and the hedged item, along with the risk management objectives and its strategy for undertaking hedge transaction, which can be a fair value hedge or a cash flow hedge.

# (i) Fair value hedges:

Changes in fair value of the designated portion of derivatives that qualify as fair value hedges are recognised in profit or loss immediately, together with any changes in the fair value of the hedged asset or liability that are attributable to the hedged risk. The change in the fair value of the designated portion of hedging instrument and the change in fair value of the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk are recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss in the line item relating to the hedged item. Hedge accounting is discontinued when the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated, or exercised, or when it no longer qualifies for hedge accounting. The fair value adjustment to the carrying amount of the hedged item arising from the hedged risk is amortised to profit or loss from that date.

# (ii) Cash flow hedges:

The effective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges is recognised in the other comprehensive income and accumulated as 'Cash Flow Hedging Reserve'. The gains / losses relating to the ineffective portion are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Amounts previously recognised and accumulated in other comprehensive income are reclassified to profit or loss when the hedged item affects the Statement of Profit and Loss. However, when the hedged item results in the recognition of a non-financial asset, such gains/losses are transferred from equity (but not as reclassification adjustment) and included in the initial measurement cost of the non-financial asset. Hedge accounting is discontinued when the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated, or exercised, or when it no longer qualifies for hedge accounting. Any gains/losses recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity at that time remains in equity and is reclassified when the underlying transaction is ultimately recognised. When an underlying transaction is no longer expected to occur, the gains / losses accumulated in equity is recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

# Non-derivative financial assets

*Subsequent measurement:* 

**Financial assets carried at amortised cost** – a financial asset is measured at the amortised cost, if both the following conditions are met:

The asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets for collecting contractual cash flows and contractual terms of the asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate (EIR) method.

#### Investment in equity instruments of subsidiary

Investment in equity instruments of subsidiary is measured at cost in accordance with IND - AS 27 Separate Financial Statements.

De-recognition of financial assets:

A financial asset is primarily de-recognized when the contractual rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired or the Company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset.

#### Non-derivative financial liabilities

Subsequent measurement:

Subsequent to initial recognition, all non-derivative financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

De-recognition of financial liabilities:

A financial liability is de-recognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expired. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the de-recognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

# C) Foreign currency translation or transaction

Functional and presentation currency:

Items included in the financial statements are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates ('the functional currency'). The financial statements are presented in Indian rupee (INR), which is entity's functional and presentation currency.

Transactions and balances:

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates at the dates of the transactions.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rate at the reporting date. Non-monetary assets and liabilities that are measured based on historical cost in a foreign currency are translated at the exchange rate at the date of the transaction. Exchange differences are recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.

# D) Property, plant and equipment

*Recognition and measurement:* 

Items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost, less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any.

Cost of an item of property, plant and equipment comprises its purchase price, including import duties and non-refundable purchase taxes, after deducting trade discounts and rebates, any directly attributable cost of bringing the item to its working condition for its intended use and estimated costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located.

If significant parts of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, then they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Any gain or loss on disposal of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.

## Subsequent expenditure:

All items of property, plant and equipment are stated at historical cost less depreciation. Historical cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the items. Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of any component accounted for as separate asset is derecognised when replaced. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to Statement of Profit and Loss during the reporting period in which they are incurred.

#### Depreciation:

Depreciation is calculated on cost of items of property, plant and equipment less their estimated residual values over their estimated useful lives using the written down value method and is generally recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Freehold land is not depreciated.

Depreciation on fixed assets is provided as per the guidance set out in the schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013. Depreciation is charged on written down value method based on estimated useful life of the asset after considering residual value as set out in schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013.

Depreciation on additions (disposals) is provided on a pro-rata basis i.e. from (up to) the date on which asset is ready for use (disposed of).

Leasehold improvements are amortised over the lease period or the estimated useful life, whichever is shorter.

Depreciation method, useful lives and residual values are reviewed at each financial yearend and adjusted if appropriate.

# E) Intangible assets

#### *i) Initial recognition:*

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses.

#### ii. Subsequent expenditure:

Subsequent expenditure is capitalised only when it increases the future economic benefits embodied in the specific asset to which it relates. All other expenditure, including expenditure on internally generated goodwill and brands, is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss as incurred.

#### iii. Others:

Intangible assets are amortised on a written down value basis over the estimated useful life not exceeding three years.

Gains or losses arising from de-recognition of an intangible asset are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss when the asset is derecognised.

# F) Employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits:

Short-term employee benefit obligations are measured on an undiscounted basis and are expensed as the related service is provided. A liability is recognised for the amount expected to be paid e.g., under short-term cash bonus, if the Company has a present legal or constructive obligation to pay this amount as a result of past service provided by the employee, and the amount of obligation can be estimated reliably.

Long-term employee benefits:

## i. Defined contribution plans:

A defined contribution plan is a post-employment benefit plan under which an entity pays fixed contributions into a separate entity and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further amounts. The Company makes monthly contributions to statutory provident fund (Government administered provident fund scheme) in accordance with Employees Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 which is a defined contribution plan. Obligations for contributions to defined contribution plans are recognised as an employee benefit expense in Statement of Profit and Loss in the period(s) during which the related services are rendered by employees.

## ii. Defined benefit plans:

A defined benefit plan is a post-employment benefit plan other than a defined contribution plan. Gratuity is a post-employment benefit and is in the nature of a defined benefit plan.

The Company's net obligation in respect of defined benefit plans is calculated separately for each plan by estimating the amount of future benefit that employees have earned in the current and prior periods, discounting that amount and deducting the fair value of any plan assets.

The calculation of defined benefit obligation is performed annually by a qualified actuary using the projected unit credit method. When the calculation results in a potential asset for the Company, the recognised asset is limited to the present value of economic benefits available in the form of any future refunds from the plan or reductions in future

contributions to the plan ('the asset ceiling'). In order to calculate the present value of economic benefits, consideration is given to any minimum funding requirements.

Re-measurements of the net defined benefit liability, which comprise actuarial gains and losses, the return on plan assets (excluding interest) and the effect of the asset ceiling (if any, excluding interest), are recognised in Other Comprehensive Income (OCI). The Company determines the net interest expense (income) on the net defined benefit liability (asset) for the period by applying the discount rate used to measure the defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the annual period to the then-net defined benefit liability (asset), taking into account any changes in the net defined benefit liability (asset) during the period as a result of contributions and benefit payments. Net interest expense and other expenses related to defined benefit plans are recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.

When the benefits of a plan are changed or when a plan is curtailed, the resulting change in benefit that relates to past service ('past service cost' or 'past service gain') or the gain or loss on curtailment is recognised immediately in Statement of Profit and Loss. The Company recognises gains and losses on the settlement of a defined benefit plan when the settlement occurs.

# G) Exceptional items

Items of income or expense from ordinary activities which are of such size, nature or incidence that, there disclosure is relevant to explain the performance of the enterprise for the period, are disclosed separately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

## H) Measurement of fair values

A number of the accounting policies and disclosures require measurement of fair values, for both financial and non-financial assets and liabilities. Fair values are categorized into different levels in a fair value hierarchy based on the inputs used in the valuation techniques as follows:

Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active market for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2: Inputs other than quoted price included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined using market approach and valuation techniques which maximise the use of observable market data and rely as little as possible on entity-specific estimates. If significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in Level 2.

Derivatives [call & put options, un-hedged] are valued using valuation techniques with market observable inputs and these are marked to market based on prevailing quoted rates, as applicable.

Level 3: Inputs for the assets or liabilities that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the fair value is determined using generally accepted pricing models based on a discounted cash flow analysis, with the most significant inputs being the discount rate that reflects the credit risk of counterparty.

The fair value of trade receivables, trade payables and other current financial assets and liabilities is considered to be equal to the carrying amounts of these items due to their short-term nature. Where such items are non-current in nature, the same has been classified as Level 3 and fair value determined using discounted cash flow basis. Similarly, unquoted equity instruments where most recent information to measure fair value is insufficient, or if there is a wide range of possible fair value measurements, cost has been considered as the best estimate of fair value.

There has been no change in the valuation methodology for Level 3 inputs during the year. The Company has not classified any material financial instruments under Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. There were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 during the year.

#### I) Revenue

## i. Rendering of services:

The company recognizes income on accrual basis. Revenue is recognised to the extent it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the company and the revenue can be reliably measured.

ii. Brokerage and related income:

Brokerage Income, Income from depository participants is recognized as & when assured.

iii. Recognition of dividend income, interest income or expense:

Dividend income is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss on the date on which the Company's right to receive payment is established.

Interest income or expense is recognised using the effective interest method.

The 'effective interest rate' is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument to:

- The gross carrying amount of the financial asset; or
- The amortised cost of the financial liability.

In calculating interest income and expense, the effective interest rate is applied to the gross carrying amount of the asset (when the asset is not credit-impaired) or to the amortised cost of the liability. However, for financial assets that have become credit-impaired subsequent to initial recognition, interest income is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the amortised cost of the financial asset. If the asset is no longer credit-impaired, then the calculation of interest income reverts to the gross basis.

#### J) Leases

The Company's lease asset classes primarily consist of leases for Buildings. The Company assesses whether a contract contains a lease, at inception of a contract. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. To assess whether a contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset, the Company assesses whether: (i) the contract involves the use of an identified asset (ii) the Company has substantially all of the economic

benefits from use of the asset through the period of the lease and (iii) the Company has the right to direct the use of the asset.

At the date of commencement of the lease, the Company recognizes a right-of-use (ROU) asset and a corresponding lease liability for all lease arrangements in which it is a lessee, except for leases with a term of 12 months or less (short-term leases) and low value leases. For these short-term and low-value leases, the Company recognizes the lease payments as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Certain lease arrangements include the options to extend or terminate the lease before the end of the lease term. ROU assets and lease liabilities includes these options when it is reasonably certain that they will be exercised.

The ROU assets are initially recognized at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or prior to the commencement date of the lease plus any initial direct costs less any lease incentives. They are subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. ROU assets are depreciated from the commencement date on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and useful life of the underlying asset. ROU assets are evaluated for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. For the purpose of impairment testing, the recoverable amount (i.e. the higher of the fair value less cost to sell and the value-in-use) is determined on an individual asset basis unless the asset does not generate cash flows that are largely independent of those from other assets. In such cases, the recoverable amount is determined for the Cash Generating Unit (CGU) to which the asset belongs. The lease liability is initially measured at amortized cost at the present value of the future lease payments. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease or, if not readily determinable, using the incremental borrowing rates in the country of domicile of these leases. Lease liabilities are re-measured with a corresponding adjustment to the related ROU asset if the Company changes its assessment of whether it will exercise an extension or a termination option. Lease liability and ROU assets have been separately presented in the Balance Sheet and lease payments have been classified as financing cash flows.

The Company has applied the exemption to not to recognize ROU assets and liabilities for leases with less than 12 months of lease term on the date of initial application.

## K) . Income tax

Income tax comprises current and deferred tax. It is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss except to the extent that it relates to a business combination or to an item recognised directly in equity or in other comprehensive income.

#### *i.Current tax:*

Current tax comprises the expected tax payable or receivable on the taxable income or loss for the year and any adjustment to the tax payable or receivable in respect of previous years. The amount of current tax reflects the best estimate of the tax amount expected to be paid or received after considering the uncertainty, if any, related to income taxes. It is measured using tax rates (and tax laws) enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date.

Current tax assets and current tax liabilities are offset only if there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts, and it is intended to realise the asset and settle the liability on a net basis or simultaneously.

#### ii. Deferred tax:

Deferred tax is recognised in respect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the corresponding amounts used for taxation purposes. Deferred tax is also recognised in respect of carried forward tax losses and tax credits. Deferred tax is not recognised for:

- temporary differences related to investments in subsidiary and associate to the extent that the Company is able to control the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences and it is probable that they will not reverse in the foreseeable future; and
- deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which they can be used. The existence of unused tax losses is strong evidence that future taxable profit may not be available. Therefore, in case of a history of recent losses, the Company recognises a deferred tax asset only to the extent that it has sufficient taxable temporary differences or there is convincing other evidence that sufficient taxable profit will be available against which such deferred tax asset can be realised. Deferred tax assets unrecognised or recognised, are reviewed at each reporting date and are recognised/ reduced to the extent that it is probable/ no longer probable respectively that the related tax benefit will be realised.

Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on the laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date.

Current and deferred tax is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss, except to the extent that it relates to items recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity and in this case, the tax is also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, respectively.

The measurement of deferred tax reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Company expects, at the reporting date, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax liabilities and assets, and they relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority on the same taxable entity, or on different tax entities, but they intend to settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis or their tax assets and liabilities will be realised simultaneously.

# L) Earnings per share

The basic earnings/(loss) per share is computed by dividing the net profit/(loss) before other comprehensive income attributable to owner's of the Company for the year by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during reporting period.

The number of shares used in computing diluted earnings/(loss) per share comprises the weighted average shares considered for deriving basic earnings/(loss) per share and also the weighted average number of equity shares which could have been issued on the conversion of all dilutive potential equity shares.

#### M) Provisions and contingent liabilities

Provisions are recognized only when there is a present obligation, as a result of past events and when a reliable estimate of the amount of obligation can be made at the reporting date. These estimates are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimates. Provisions are discounted to their present values, where the time value of money is material.

Contingent liability is disclosed for:

- Possible obligations which will be confirmed only by future events not wholly within the control of the Company or
- Present obligations arising from past events where it is not probable that an outflow
  of resources will be required to settle the obligation or a reliable estimate of the
  amount of the obligation cannot be made.

Contingent assets are neither recognized nor disclosed except when realisation of income is virtually certain, related asset is disclosed.

The disclosure of contingent liability is made when, as a result of obligating events, there is a possible obligation or a present obligation that may, but probably will not, require an outflow of resources.

## N) Impairment

*Impairment of non-financial assets:* 

At each reporting date, the Company assesses whether there is any indication based on internal/external factors, that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset or the cash generating unit is estimated. If such recoverable amount of the asset or cash generating unit to which the asset belongs is less than its carrying amount. The carrying amount is reduced to its recoverable amount and the reduction is treated as an impairment loss and is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss. If, at the reporting date, there is an indication that a previously assessed impairment loss no longer exists, the recoverable amount is re-assessed and the asset is reflected at the recoverable amount. Impairment losses previously recognized are accordingly reversed in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Impairment of financial assets:

In accordance with IND AS 109, the Company applies expected credit loss (ECL) model for measurement and recognition of impairment loss for financial assets. ECL is the weighted-average of difference between all contractual cash flows that are due to the Company in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Company expects to receive, discounted at the original effective interest rate, with the respective risks of default occurring as the weights. When estimating the cash flows, the Company is required to consider:

All contractual terms of the financial assets (including prepayment and extension) over the expected life of the assets, Cash flows from the sale of collateral held or other credit enhancements that are integral to the contractual terms.

#### Trade receivables:

In respect of trade receivables, the Company applies the simplified approach of Ind AS 109, which requires measurement of loss allowance at an amount equal to lifetime expected credit losses. Lifetime expected credit losses are the expected credit losses that result from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument.

# Other financial assets:

In respect of its other financial assets, the Company assesses if the credit risk on those financial assets has increased significantly since initial recognition. If the credit risk has not increased significantly since initial recognition, the Company measures the loss allowance at an amount equal to 12-months expected credit losses, else at an amount equal to the lifetime expected credit losses.

When making this assessment, the Company uses the change in the risk of a default occurring over the expected life of the financial asset. To make that assessment, the Company compares the risk of a default occurring on the financial asset as at the balance sheet date with the risk of a default occurring on the financial asset as at the date of initial recognition and considers reasonable and supportable information, that is available without undue cost or effort, that is indicative of significant increases in credit risk since initial recognition. The Company assumes that the credit risk on a financial asset has not increased significantly since initial recognition if the financial asset is determined to have low credit risk at the balance sheet date.

# O) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents includes cash on hand, deposits held at call with financial institutions, other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value, and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities in the balance sheet.

## P) Cash flow statement

Cash flows are reported using the indirect method, whereby net profit/(loss) before tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of a non-cash nature and any deferrals or accruals of past or future cash receipts or payments. The cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities of the Company are segregated.

# Q) Trade and other payables

These amounts represent liabilities for services provided to the Company prior to the end of financial year which are unpaid. The amounts are unsecured and are usually paid as per the credit terms.

#### R) Trade receivables

Trade receivables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost, less provision for impairment/allowance for credit loss.

# DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited Notes to the financial statements for the period ended March 31, 2021

3(a) Property, plant and equipment

(In ₹) 3(b) Intangible assets

	Property, plant and equipment					Intangible assets	
Particulars	Computer	Furniture & fixtures	Vehicles	Office equipment	Total	Computer software	
Gross block:							
As at April 1, 2020	41,94,995	1,88,379	36,71,202	20,65,966	1,01,20,542	10,75,843	
Additions during the period	64,10,357	-	-	67,781	64,78,138	-	
Sales/adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	
As at March 31, 2021	1,06,05,352	1,88,379	36,71,202	21,33,747	1,65,98,680	10,75,843	
Accumulated depreciation:							
As at April 1, 2020	26,90,683	1,62,482	24,49,671	13,90,711	66,93,546	5,96,143	
Charge for the period	12,49,131	10,467	3,81,485	1,72,465	18,13,548	2,15,919	
Sales/adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	
As at March 31, 2021	39,39,814	1,72,949	28,31,156	15,63,176	85,07,094	8,12,062	
Net block:							
As at March 31, 2021	66,65,538	15,431	8,40,046	5,70,571	80,91,586	2,63,781	
As at March 31, 2020	15,04,312	25,898	12,21,531	6,75,255	34,26,996	4,79,700	
Gross block:							
As at April 1, 2019	39,22,895	1,88,379	36,71,202	20,65,966	98,48,442	6,55,843	
Additions during the year	2,72,100	-	-	-	2,72,100	4,20,000	
Sales/adjustments	-	-	_	-	-	-	
As at March 31, 2020	41,94,995	1,88,379	36,71,202	20,65,966	1,01,20,542	10,75,843	
Accumulated depreciation:							
As at April 1, 2019	11,73,035	1,35,403	14,33,464	10,20,105	37,62,006	4,10,736	
Charge for the year	15,17,648	27,079	10,16,207	3,70,606	29,31,540	1,85,407	
Sales/adjustments		- , , , ,		-		-,,	
As at March 31, 2020	26,90,683	1,62,482	24,49,671	13,90,711	66,93,546	5,96,143	
Net block:							
As at March 31, 2020	15,04,312	25,898	12,21,531	6,75,255	34,26,996	4,79,700	
As at March 31, 2019	27,49,860	52,977	22,37,738	10,45,861	60,86,436	2,45,107	
	_,,1,,000	0-,,,,	,0.,.00	10,10,001	00,00,100	2,10,107	

					As at March 31, 2021 ₹	As at March 31, 2020 ₹
4	Financial assets (non-current)					
(i)	Trade investments:					
	In Equity instrument of subsidiary company (Unquoted)  -Daga Business (International) Stock Brokers (IFSC) Private Limited  12,50,000 (Previous Year 12,50,000) Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up				1,25,00,000	1,25,00,000
	Non-trade investments:					
	In Equity instrument of other company (Unquoted) (at cost):					
	Flourishing Apartments Private Limited 1,050 (previous year 1,050) equity shares of ₹ 100 each fully				1,05,000	1,05,000
	In Equity instrument of other company (Quoted) (at cost):					
	Effingo Textile & Trading Limited (Formerly known as Malti				50.22.400	F0 22 400
	Textile Mills Limited)*				58,22,400	58,22,400
	58,22,400 (previous year 58,22,400) equity shares of ₹1 each  Total investments				1,84,27,400	1,84,27,400
	Total investments				1,01,27,100	1,01,27,100
	Aggregate book value of quoted investment*				71,85,824	71,85,824
	Aggregate amount of unquoted investments				1,05,000	1,05,000
	Total				72,90,824	72,90,824
	*Book value as at March 31, 2017 has been taken as reference for fair value because the equi	ty share was last traded	d on January 06,	2015. The book v	alue is approximately cl	ose to fair value an
	therefore, the instrument has been valued at cost.					
	- The investment in equity shares of subsidiary is measured as per Ind AS-27 "Separate Finance"	rial Statements".				
(ii)	Other financial assets					
	Unsecured, considered good:					
	Security deposits				19,67,780	8,90,000
	Membership deposits  Fixed deposits with original maturity more than 12 months:				74,25,000	75,25,000
					2.07.50.000	2 00 00 000
	-Under lien with exchange				2,07,50,000	2,00,00,000
	Total other financial assets				3,01,42,780	2,84,15,000
5	Deferred tax assets (net)					
	Deferred tax liabilities arising on account of:					
	Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment  Deferred tax assets arising on account of:				=	-
	Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment				1,71,771	3,19,198
	Provision for post employment benefit obligations				8,63,197	8,27,587
	Business loss				-	-
	Unabsorbed depreciation Short-term capital loss				-	
					8.83.190	8.83.190
					8,83,190 19,18,158	
	MAT credit entitlement					
	MAT credit entitlement  Total deferred tax assets (net)				19,18,158	20,29,975
a)				Recognized	19,18,158 59,38,788	20,29,975
a)	Total deferred tax assets (net)		Itilication of	Recognized in other	19,18,158 59,38,788 <b>78,56,946</b>	20,29,975 -
a)	Total deferred tax assets (net)  Movement in deferred tax assets (net) for the period ended	March 31, 2020	Utilisation of MAT credit	in other comprehensiv	19,18,158 59,38,788	20,29,975 -
n)	Total deferred tax assets (net)  Movement in deferred tax assets (net) for the period ended	March 31, 2020		in other	19,18,158 59,38,788 78,56,946 Recognised in profit	20,29,975
a)	Total deferred tax assets (net)  Movement in deferred tax assets (net) for the period ended	March 31, 2020		in other comprehensiv e	19,18,158 59,38,788 78,56,946 Recognised in profit	20,29,975
i)	Total deferred tax assets (net)  Movement in deferred tax assets (net) for the period ended March 31, 2021  Deferred tax liabilities arising on account of:  Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment	March 31, 2020		in other comprehensiv e	19,18,158 59,38,788 78,56,946 Recognised in profit	20,29,975 - 20,29,975
a)	Total deferred tax assets (net)  Movement in deferred tax assets (net) for the period ended March 31, 2021  Deferred tax liabilities arising on account of:  Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment Deferred tax assets arising on account of:	-		in other comprehensiv e	19,18,158 59,38,788 78,56,946 Recognised in profit and loss	20,29,975 - 20,29,975 March 31, 2021
a)	Total deferred tax assets (net)  Movement in deferred tax assets (net) for the period ended March 31, 2021  Deferred tax liabilities arising on account of:  Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment	March 31, 2020 - 3,19,198 8,27,587		in other comprehensiv e	19,18,158 59,38,788 78,56,946 Recognised in profit	20,29,975  20,29,975  March 31, 2021
a)	Total deferred tax assets (net)  Movement in deferred tax assets (net) for the period ended March 31, 2021  Deferred tax liabilities arising on account of:  Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment Deferred tax assets arising on account of:  Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment Provision for post employment benefit obligations  Business loss	3,19,198		in other comprehensiv e income	19,18,158 59,38,788 78,56,946 Recognised in profit and loss	20,29,975  20,29,975  March 31, 2021  - 1,71,771
a)	Total deferred tax assets (net)  Movement in deferred tax assets (net) for the period ended March 31, 2021  Deferred tax liabilities arising on account of:  Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment Deferred tax assets arising on account of:  Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment Provision for post employment benefit obligations  Business loss Unabsorbed depreciation	3,19,198 8,27,587 -		in other comprehensiv e income	19,18,158 59,38,788 78,56,946 Recognised in profit and loss	20,29,975  - 20,29,975  March 31, 2021  - 1,71,771 8,63,197
a)	Total deferred tax assets (net)  Movement in deferred tax assets (net) for the period ended March 31, 2021  Deferred tax liabilities arising on account of:  Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment Deferred tax assets arising on account of:  Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment Provision for post employment benefit obligations  Business loss	3,19,198 8,27,587 - - 8,83,190		in other comprehensiv e income	19,18,158 59,38,788 78,56,946 Recognised in profit and loss	20,29,975  March 31, 2021
(a)	Total deferred tax assets (net)  Movement in deferred tax assets (net) for the period ended March 31, 2021  Deferred tax liabilities arising on account of:  Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment Deferred tax assets arising on account of:  Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment Provision for post employment benefit obligations  Business loss Unabsorbed depreciation	3,19,198 8,27,587 -	MAT credit	in other comprehensiv e income	19,18,158 59,38,788 78,56,946 Recognised in profit and loss	20,29,975 - 20,29,975 March 31, 2021 - 1,71,771
a)	Total deferred tax assets (net)  Movement in deferred tax assets (net) for the period ended March 31, 2021  Deferred tax liabilities arising on account of:  Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment Deferred tax assets arising on account of:  Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment Provision for post employment benefit obligations  Business loss Unabsorbed depreciation Short-term capital loss	3,19,198 8,27,587 - - - 8,83,190 20,29,975	MAT credit	in other comprehensiv e income - (1,04,949) - (1,04,949)	19,18,158 59,38,788 78,56,946 Recognised in profit and loss	20,29,975  - 20,29,975  March 31, 2021  - 1,71,771 8,63,197 - 8,83,190 19,18,158 59,38,788
	Total deferred tax assets (net)  Movement in deferred tax assets (net) for the period ended March 31, 2021  Deferred tax liabilities arising on account of: Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment Deferred tax assets arising on account of: Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment Provision for post employment benefit obligations Business loss Unabsorbed depreciation Short-term capital loss  MAT credit entitlement  Total movement in deferred tax assets	3,19,198 8,27,587 - - 8,83,190 20,29,975	MAT credit	in other comprehensiv e income  - (1,04,949) - (1,04,949) - (1,04,949)	19,18,158 59,38,788 78,56,946  Recognised in profit and loss  - (1,47,427) 1,40,559 (6,868) 59,38,788	20,29,975  - 20,29,975  March 31, 2021  - 1,71,771 8,63,197 - 8,83,190 19,18,158 59,38,788
	Total deferred tax assets (net)  Movement in deferred tax assets (net) for the period ended March 31, 2021  Deferred tax liabilities arising on account of:  Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment Deferred tax assets arising on account of:  Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment Provision for post employment benefit obligations Business loss Unabsorbed depreciation Short-term capital loss  MAT credit entitlement	3,19,198 8,27,587 - - 8,83,190 20,29,975	MAT credit	in other comprehensiv e income  - (1,04,949) - (1,04,949) - (1,04,949) Recognized	19,18,158 59,38,788 78,56,946  Recognised in profit and loss  - (1,47,427) 1,40,559 (6,868) 59,38,788 59,31,920	20,29,975  - 20,29,975  March 31, 2021  - 1,71,771 8,63,197 - 8,83,190 19,18,158 59,38,788
	Total deferred tax assets (net)  Movement in deferred tax assets (net) for the period ended March 31, 2021  Deferred tax liabilities arising on account of:  Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment Deferred tax assets arising on account of:  Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment Provision for post employment benefit obligations  Business loss  Unabsorbed depreciation Short-term capital loss  MAT credit entitlement  Total movement in deferred tax assets  Movement in deferred tax assets (net) for the year ended March	3,19,198 8,27,587 - - 8,83,190 20,29,975	MAT credit	in other comprehensiv e income  - (1,04,949) - (1,04,949) - (1,04,949)  Recognized in other comprehensiv	19,18,158 59,38,788 78,56,946  Recognised in profit and loss  - (1,47,427) 1,40,559 (6,868) 59,38,788 59,31,920  Recognised in profit	20,29,975  - 20,29,975  March 31, 2021  - 1,71,771 8,63,197 - 8,83,190 19,18,158 59,38,788
	Total deferred tax assets (net)  Movement in deferred tax assets (net) for the period ended March 31, 2021  Deferred tax liabilities arising on account of:  Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment Deferred tax assets arising on account of:  Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment Provision for post employment benefit obligations  Business loss  Unabsorbed depreciation Short-term capital loss  MAT credit entitlement  Total movement in deferred tax assets  Movement in deferred tax assets (net) for the year ended March	3,19,198 8,27,587 - - 8,83,190 20,29,975 - 20,29,975	MAT credit	in other comprehensiv e income  (1,04,949)  (1,04,949)  (1,04,949)  Recognized in other comprehensiv e	19,18,158 59,38,788 78,56,946  Recognised in profit and loss  - (1,47,427) 1,40,559 (6,868) 59,38,788 59,31,920	20,29,975  20,29,975  20,29,975  March 31, 2021
	Total deferred tax assets (net)  Movement in deferred tax assets (net) for the period ended March 31, 2021  Deferred tax liabilities arising on account of: Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment Deferred tax assets arising on account of: Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment Provision for post employment benefit obligations Business loss Unabsorbed depreciation Short-term capital loss  MAT credit entitlement  Total movement in deferred tax assets  Movement in deferred tax assets (net) for the year ended March 31, 2020	3,19,198 8,27,587 - - 8,83,190 20,29,975 - 20,29,975	MAT credit	in other comprehensiv e income  - (1,04,949) - (1,04,949) - (1,04,949)  Recognized in other comprehensiv	19,18,158 59,38,788 78,56,946  Recognised in profit and loss  - (1,47,427) 1,40,559 (6,868) 59,38,788 59,31,920  Recognised in profit	20,29,975  20,29,975  20,29,975  March 31, 2021  1,71,771 8,63,197 - 8,83,190 19,18,158 59,38,788 78,56,946
	Total deferred tax assets (net)  Movement in deferred tax assets (net) for the period ended March 31, 2021  Deferred tax liabilities arising on account of:  Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment Deferred tax assets arising on account of:  Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment Provision for post employment benefit obligations  Business loss  Unabsorbed depreciation Short-term capital loss  MAT credit entitlement  Total movement in deferred tax assets  Movement in deferred tax assets (net) for the year ended March	3,19,198 8,27,587 - - 8,83,190 20,29,975 - 20,29,975	MAT credit	in other comprehensiv e income  (1,04,949)  (1,04,949)  (1,04,949)  Recognized in other comprehensiv e	19,18,158 59,38,788 78,56,946  Recognised in profit and loss  - (1,47,427) 1,40,559 (6,868) 59,38,788 59,31,920  Recognised in profit	20,29,975  20,29,975  20,29,975  March 31, 2021
	Total deferred tax assets (net)  Movement in deferred tax assets (net) for the period ended March 31, 2021  Deferred tax liabilities arising on account of: Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment Deferred tax assets arising on account of: Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment Provision for post employment benefit obligations Business loss Unabsorbed depreciation Short-term capital loss  MAT credit entitlement  Total movement in deferred tax assets  Movement in deferred tax assets (net) for the year ended March 31, 2020  Deferred tax liabilities arising on account of: Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment Deferred tax assets arising on account of:	3,19,198 8,27,587 - - 8,83,190 20,29,975 - 20,29,975 March 31, 2019	MAT credit	in other comprehensiv e income  (1,04,949)  (1,04,949)  (1,04,949)  Recognized in other comprehensiv e	19,18,158 59,38,788 78,56,946  Recognised in profit and loss  (1,47,427) 1,40,559 (6,868) 59,38,788 59,31,920  Recognised in profit and loss	20,29,975
	Movement in deferred tax assets (net) for the period ended March 31, 2021  Deferred tax liabilities arising on account of: Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment Deferred tax assets arising on account of: Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment Provision for post employment benefit obligations Business loss Unabsorbed depreciation Short-term capital loss  MAT credit entitlement  Total movement in deferred tax assets  Movement in deferred tax assets (net) for the year ended March 31, 2020  Deferred tax liabilities arising on account of: Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment	3,19,198 8,27,587 - - 8,83,190 20,29,975 - 20,29,975 March 31, 2019	MAT credit	in other comprehensiv e income  (1,04,949)  (1,04,949)  (1,04,949)  Recognized in other comprehensiv e	19,18,158 59,38,788 78,56,946  Recognised in profit and loss  - (1,47,427) 1,40,559 (6,868) 59,38,788 59,31,920  Recognised in profit and loss	20,29,975  20,29,975  March 31, 2021  1,71,771 8,63,197 - 8,83,190 19,18,158 59,38,788 78,56,946

1.32.95.092	(13.17.079)	(77.701)	(98.70.337)	20.29.975
13,17,079	(13,17,079)	-	-	=
1,19,78,013	-	(77,701)	(98,70,337)	20,29,975
10,94,864	-	-	(2,11,674)	8,83,190
6,00,718	-	-	(6,00,718)	-
	6,00,718	6,00,718 -	6,00,718	6,00,718 (6,00,718)

						-	As at March 31, 2021 ₹	As at March 31, 2020 ₹
6	Income tax assets (net) Unsecured, considered good:					-	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	Income tax refundable (net)						3,91,250	35,70,686
	Total income tax assets (net)						3,91,250	35,70,686
7	Other non-current assets							
	Unsecured, considered good:						2 27 00 051	1 01 00 000
	Capital advances Income tax deposited under protest (refer note 27)						2,27,89,851	1,01,00,000 2,33,42,000
	Total other non-current assets						2,27,89,851	3,34,42,000
							As at	As at
						=	March 31, 2021 ₹	March 31, 2020 ₹
	Inventories (At lower of cost and fair value) Stock-in-trade (securities)					-	_	
	Total inventories						_	
9	Financial assets (current)							
(i)	Investments (At lower of cost and fair value)	Status	Num	ibers	Costs	;		
			March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020	March 31, 2021 N	March 31, 2020		
				4.000				
	Adani Enterprises Limited (face value of ₹1 each)  Adani Gas Limited (face value of ₹1 each)	Fully paid Fully paid	-	1,000 36,000	-	1,37,600 31,08,600	-	1,37,600 31,08,600
	Adani Power Limited (face value of ₹ 10 each)	Fully paid	-	1,000	-	27,750	-	27,750
	Pasupati Acrylon Limited (face value of ₹ 10 each)	Fully paid	1,59,355	1,59,355	23,21,802	10,59,711	23,21,802	10,59,711
	Vikas WSP Limited (face value of ₹ 1 each) 3I Infotech Limited (face value of ₹ 10 each)	Fully paid Fully paid	100	20,000	- 735	84,000	- 735	84,000
	Yes Bank Limited (face value of ₹ 2 each)	Fully paid	150	200	2,130	4,490	2,130	4,490
	Total investments		1,59,605	2,17,555	23,24,667	44,22,151	23,23,932	44,22,151
(ii)	Trade receivables  Trade receivables outstanding for a period less than six months f Secured, considered good *  Trade receivables outstanding for a period more than six months						1,10,66,846	2,94,29,622
	Secured, considered good *						31,87,606	12,83,508
	Total trade receivables						1,42,54,452	3,07,13,130
(iii)	* Secured against securities given as collateral by the customer  Cash and cash equivalents							
	Balance with bank in current accounts  Cash on hand						5,80,11,816 2,58,459	11,46,35,988 1,88,002
	Total cash and cash equivalents						5,82,70,275	11,48,23,990
(iv)	Bank balances other than (ii) above Fixed deposits with original maturity within 3 to 12 months:							
	-As margin money against overdraft (refer note 15(i))						8,63,00,000	3,13,00,000
	-Under lien with exchange						33,62,60,290	29,51,10,290
	Total bank balances						42,25,60,290	32,64,10,290
(v)	Other financial assets							
	Unsecured, considered good: Receivable from subsidiary company						1,67,325	50,753
	Security deposits (advance) Additional base capital						25,01,000	28,01,202
	Accrued interest on FDs						11,19,903	7,41,122
	Accrued Income						-	-
	Deferred option premium  Derivative asset recoverable [at fair value]						-	11,69,355
	Total other financial assets						37,88,228	47,62,432
	-						- ,, =-	,. ,

	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
	<u> </u>	Watch 31, 2020 ₹
10 Current tax assets (net)		
Current tax assets		
TDS receivable	1,66,31,384 1,66,31,384	59,49,493 <b>59,49,49</b> 3
	1,00,31,304	59,49,493
Current tax liabilities		
Provision for income tax	1,43,59,663	7,06,390
	1,43,59,663	7,06,390
Total current tax assets (net)	22,71,721	52,43,103
11 Other current assets		
Advances other than capital advances:		
Unsecured, considered good		
Prepaid expenses	24,46,597	12,77,218
Receivable from exchanges	37,04,864	18,00,543
GST receivable	9,98,776	2.05.500
Other advances	3,95,096	3,05,533
Total other current assets	75,45,333	33,83,294
12 Equity share capital		
Authorised share capital	10,00,00,000	10,00,00,000
5,00,00,000 (previous year 5,00,00,000) equity shares of $\mathbb{R}$ 2 each		
	10,00,00,000	10,00,00,000
Issued, subscribed and paid up capital	7,00,00,000	7,00,00,000
3,50,00,000 (previous year 3,50,00,000) equity shares of $\stackrel{\scriptstyle <}{_{\sim}}$ 2 each, fully paid up	7,00,00,000	7,00,00,000
	7,00,00,000	7,00,00,000
(i) Movements in equity share capital		
	Number of shares	Number of shares
Balance as at the beginning of the year	3,50,00,000	3,50,00,000
Add: Issued during the year	-	-
Balance as at the end of the year	3,50,00,000	3,50,00,000

#### (ii) Terms/rights attached to equity shares:

The Company has one class of equity shares having a par value of  $\ref{2}$  per share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting, except in case of Interim dividend.

In the event of liquidation of the Company, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the Company after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

The shareholders have all other right as available to equity shareholders as per the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read together with the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company, as applicable.

#### (iii) Details of shareholders holding more than 5% shares of the Company #

	Number of shares	Number of shares
New KMS Finance Private Limited	50,18,661	58,46,544
Shiv Narayan Daga	57,80,000	57,80,000
Sharda Daga	20,48,000	20,48,000
Mangaljyoti Syndicate Private Limited	17,53,944	17,52,781
	% holding	% holding
New KMS Finance Private Limited	14.34	16.70
Shiv Narayan Daga	16.51	16.51
Sharda Daga	5.85	5.85
Mangaljyoti Syndicate Private Limited	5.01	5.01

 $<sup>{\</sup>it \# As per the records of the company, including register of members}$ 

(iv) The Company has not issued/allotted any class of shares as fully paid up pursuant to contract(s) without payment being received in cash or by way of bonus shares during the period of five years immediately preceding the reporting date. Further, no shares of any class were bought back during the period of five years immediately preceding the reporting date.

		As at	As at
		March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
		₹	₹
13	Other equity		
(i)	Securities premium account		
	Balance as at the beginning of the year	7,60,00,000	7,60,00,000
	Balance as at the end of the year	7,60,00,000	7,60,00,000

#### (ii) Other reserves

General reserve

	Balance as at the end of the year	2,86,48,432	2,86,48,432
	Foreign currency translation reserve		
	Balance as at the beginning of the year	_	-
	Balance as at the end of the year	-	-
(:::)	Retained earnings		
(iii)	Balance as at the beginning of the year	23,45,53,252	21,33,92,692
	Profit/(loss) for the year	28,65,910	2,09,29,532
	Items of OCI recognised	2,72,293	2,31,028
	Balance as at the end of the year	23,76,91,455	23,45,53,252
	Total other equity	34,23,39,887	33,92,01,684
14	Long-term provisions		
	Provision for defined benefit obligations: Provision for gratuity (refer to note 28)	30,91,490	29,90,200
	Total long-term provisions	30,91,490	29,90,200
15	Financial liabilities (current)  Short town howevings		
(i)	Short-term borrowings: Bank overdraft (secured)*	-	9,05,594
	Total short-term borrowings	-	9,05,594
	- Tenor : Repayable on demand - Secured : Against fixed deposits with banks held as margin money		
(ii)	Trade payables		
	- Due to micro and small enterprises	-	-
	- Due to others	16,96,75,447	16,20,65,425
	Total trade payables	16,96,75,447	16,20,65,425
(iii)	Other financial liabilities		
	Retention of deposits	-	-
	Deferred option premium	-	-
	Derivative liability payable Other payables	- 78,26,697	31,91,383
	Total other financial liabilities	78,26,697	31,91,383
16	Other current liabilities		
	Statutory dues payable	57,06,054	8,97,810
	Total other current liabilities	57,06,054	8,97,810
17	Short-term provisions		
	Provision for defined benefit obligations:		
	Provision for gratuity (refer to note 28)	3,38,250	2,98,051
	Total short-term provisions	3,38,250	2,98,051

Revenue from operations		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	For the period ended	f For the year ended	
Revenue from operations			March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020	
Rockerage and related incomes   4,294,222   3,34,34,015     Income from trading in securities, net   9,34,38,399   3,54,04,889     Income from trading in securities, net   9,34,38,399   3,54,04,889     Incerts income on financial assets (fixed deposits)   7,64,08,078   2,27,37,34     Total revenue   7,9623   7,52,34     Total revenue   7,9623   7,52,34     Total other income   2,38,12,070   2,20,32,24     Total other income   2,38,12,070   2,20,32,24     Total other income   2,38,12,070   2,20,32,24     Total other income   3,344,71   8,14,54     Post employee benefit expense   3,344,71   8,14,54     Post employeement benefit obligation (granity)   6,62,961   6,98,290     Staff welfare expenses   3,42,084   12,73,54     Total employee benefit expense   3,42,084   12,73,54     Total finance costs   3,42,084   12,73,54     Total depreciation and amortisation expense   2,05,01,395   1,05,40,54     Total depreciation and amortisation expense   3,05,246   4,81,18     Total depreciation and amor			₹	₹	
Incentive income from exchange   1.21.16.250   1.54.04.889   Incentive income fon trading in seartifies. net   9.34.35.39   3.54.04.889   Interest income on financial assets (fixed deposits)   2.64.98.078   2.87.33.431   2.64.98.078   2.75.73.431   2.64.98.078   2.75.73.431   2.64.98.078   2.6	18				
Income rom trading in securities, net		· ·		3,34,34,091	
Interest income on financial assets (fixed deposits)				-	
Total revenue		*			
Other income         79,623         -           Total other income         79,623         -           Image: English of the following of the provident and other funds (refer note 28)         2,812,070         2,2032,241           Salaries and other allowances         2,881,207         2,0203,241           Post employement benefit obligation (gratuity)         66,2961         69,8286           Fost employement benefit expense         2,4947,855         1,06,927           Total employee benefit expense         2,4947,855         1,06,927           Total employee benefit expense         3,42,034         1,27,351           Bank guarantee commission         3,42,034         1,27,351           Interest on borrowings         3,42,034         4,31,370           Bank guarantee continuission expense         2,540,374         43,13,704           Coll finance costs         3,42,034         1,27,351           Depreciation and amortisation expense         2,52,403         4,41,150           City of a property. plant and equipment (refer note 3(a))         18,13,548         29,31,540           Total depreciation and amortisation expense         20,29,407         3,16,607           City of a property. plant and equipment (refer note 3(a))         18,13,548         29,31,540           Total depreciation and amortis					
Other income         79,623            Total other income         79,623            Employee benefits expense         2,381,2,070         2,20,32,241           Contribution to provident and other funds (refer note 28)         3,94,471         81,45,44           Post employeement benefit obligation (gratuity)         6,62,961         6,98,280           Staff welfare expenses         78,155         1,06,277           Total employee benefit expense         2,4947,657         23,65,198           20         Finance costs         3,42,034         1,27,33           Interest on borrowings         3,42,034         1,27,33           Bank guarantee commission         23,40,374         43,13,70           20         Perceiation and amortisation expense         2,40,374         43,13,70           21         Oppreciation and amortisation expense         2,23,40,374         43,13,84           20         Perceiation and amortisation expense         20,29,467         31,6,600           20         Cherry persecution of intraptile sessets (refer note 3(a))         1,83,407         31,6,907           20         Other expenses         2,05,10,995         1,07,46,152           20         Cherry persecution of intraptile sessets (refer note 3(a))         2,15,100		Total revenue	17,49,95,096	9,75,72,413	
Total other income   79,623	19	Other income			
Page		Other income	79,623	-	
Salaries and other allowances         2,38,12,070         2,20,32,41           Contribution to provident and other funds (refer note 28)         3,94,471         8,14,54           Post employement benefit obligation (gratuity)         6,62,961         6,98,280           Staff welfare expenses         78,155         1,06,927           Total employee benefit expense         24,94,7657         23,61,192           Total employee benefit expense         3,20,34         1,27,351           Bank guarantee commission         23,40,374         43,13,704           Total finance costs         25,82,409         44,41,504           Experication and amortisation expense         82,93,154,104           Depreciation on property, plant and equipment (refer note 3(a))         18,13,548         29,31,540           Amortisation of intangible assets (refer note 3(b))         21,5919         1,85,407           Total depreciation and amortisation expense         20,29,467         31,66,905           Clearing charges         20,501,395         1,07,46,152           Clearing charges         2,50,01         3,66,402           SEBI Settlement Scheme         41,75,00         -           Depository charges         5,28,018         3,68,60           Rent         12,63,76		Total other income	79,623	-	
Salaries and other allowances         2,38,12,070         2,20,32,41           Contribution to provident and other funds (refer note 28)         3,94,471         8,14,54           Post employement benefit obligation (gratuity)         6,62,961         6,98,280           Staff welfare expenses         78,155         1,06,927           Total employee benefit expense         24,94,7657         23,61,192           Total employee benefit expense         3,20,34         1,27,351           Bank guarantee commission         23,40,374         43,13,704           Total finance costs         25,82,409         44,41,504           Experication and amortisation expense         82,93,154,104           Depreciation on property, plant and equipment (refer note 3(a))         18,13,548         29,31,540           Amortisation of intangible assets (refer note 3(b))         21,5919         1,85,407           Total depreciation and amortisation expense         20,29,467         31,66,905           Clearing charges         20,501,395         1,07,46,152           Clearing charges         2,50,01         3,66,402           SEBI Settlement Scheme         41,75,00         -           Depository charges         5,28,018         3,68,60           Rent         12,63,76	19	Employee benefits expense			
Contribution to provident and other funds (refer note 28)         3,94,471         8,154 4           Post employement benefit obligation (gratuity)         6,62,961         6,98,280           Saff wedfare expenses         78,155         1,06,927           Total employee benefit expense         2,494,7657         23,61,192           20         Finance costs         3,42,034         1,27,351           Bank guarantee commission         23,40,374         43,13,704           21         Depreciation and amortisation expense         26,82,409         44,10,804           Perpeciation on property, plant and equipment (refer note 3(a))         18,13,548         29,31,540           Amortisation of intangible assets (refer note 3(b))         2,15,919         1,85,407           20         Other expenses         2,05,01,395         1,07,46,152           SEBI fee         2,79,025         1,83,143           Clear in thirduction charges         3,66,472         2,91,110           Power			2.38.12.070	2,20,32,241	
Post employement benefit obligation (gratuity)         6,62,961         6,98,280           Staff welfare expenses         78,155         1,06,927           Total employee benefit expense         2,49,47,657         2,36,51,929           Finance costs         3,42,034         1,27,351           Bank guarantee commission         2,34,0374         43,13,704           Total finance costs         26,82,409         44,41,054           20         Depreciation and amortisation expense         2         2,93,1540           Amortisation of intangible assets (refer note 3(a))         18,13,548         29,31,540           Amortisation and amortisation expense         20,29,467         31,69,07           20         Other expenses         2,05,01,395         1,07,46,152           Clearing charges         2,05,01,395         1,07,46,152         1,07,46,152           Clearing charges         2,05,01,395         1,07,46,152         1,07,					
Staff welfare expenses         78.155         1,06,927           Total employee benefit expense         2,49,47,657         2,36,51,992           Interest on borrowings Bank guarantee commission         3,42,034         1,27,351           Total finance costs         26,82,409         44,41,054           21 Depreciation and amortisation expense         26,82,409         44,41,054           22 Depreciation on property, plant and equipment (refer note 3(a))         18,13,548         29,31,540           Amortisation of intangible assets (refer note 3(b))         2,15,919         1,85,407           Total depreciation and amortisation expense         20,29,467         31,16,907           20 Other expenses         20,501,395         1,07,46,152           Clearing charges         2,50,10,395         1,07,46,152           Clearing charges         2,50,818         3,16,600           SEBI fee         2,79,025         1,83,143           SEBI fee         2,79,025         1,83,143           SEBI fee         2,51,000         -           Dopository charges         6,52,867         4,83,138           Client introduction charges         36,6472         23,21,111           Repairs and maintenance:         12,66,376         12,48,053           Rent         1,00,000<					
Primance costs					
Interest on borrowings   3,42,034   1,27,351   Bank guarantee commission   23,40,374   43,13,704   7 total finance costs   26,82,409   44,41,050   26,82,409   44,41,050   26,82,409   24,41,050   26,82,409   26,82,409   26,82,409   26,83,407   2		Total employee benefit expense	2,49,47,657	2,36,51,992	
Interest on borrowings   3,42,034   1,27,351   Bank guarantee commission   23,40,374   43,13,704   7 total finance costs   26,82,409   44,41,050   26,82,409   44,41,050   26,82,409   24,41,050   26,82,409   26,82,409   26,82,409   26,83,407   2	20	Finance costs			
Bank guarantee commission         23,40,374         43,13,704           Total finance costs         26,82,409         44,41,054           21         Depreciation and amortisation expense         Sepeciation on property, plant and equipment (refer note 3(a))         18,13,548         29,31,540           Amortisation of intangible assets (refer note 3(b))         2,15,919         1,85,407           Total depreciation and amortisation expense         20,29,467         31,16,947           22         Other expenses         2,05,01,395         1,07,46,152           Clearing charges         2,28,018         3,16,600           SEBI fee         2,79,025         1,83,143           SEBI Settlement Scheme         44,17,506         -           Donation Exp         2,51,000         -           Depository charges         5,2,867         4,83,138           Client introduction charges         39,66,472         23,42,111           Power and water charges         12,66,376         12,48,053           Rent         34,32,487         15,63,302           Popular         34,32,487         15,63,302           - Computer         34,32,487         15,63,302           - Office         3,29,506         1,44,380           - Office         3,29,506 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>3.42.034</td> <td>1,27,351</td>			3.42.034	1,27,351	
Total finance costs         26,82,409         44,41,054           21         Depreciation and amortisation expense         Perceiation on property, plant and equipment (refer note 3(a))         18,13,548         29,31,540           Amortisation of intangible assets (refer note 3(b))         2,15,919         1,85,407           Total depreciation and amortisation expense         20,29,467         31,16,947           22         Other expenses         2,05,01,395         1,07,46,152           Clearing charges         5,28,018         3,16,600           SEBI fee         2,79,025         1,83,143           SEBI fee         2,51,000         -           Depository charges         6,52,867         4,83,138           Client introduction charges         3,96,6472         23,42,111           Power and water charges         12,66,376         12,48,053           Rent         4,43,275         9,09,400           Repairs and maintenance:         10,300         1,01,19		•			
Depreciation on property, plant and equipment (refer note 3(a))         18,13,548         29,31,540           Amortisation of intangible assets (refer note 3(b))         2,15,919         1,85,407           Total depreciation and amortisation expense         20,29,467         31,16,947           20         Other expenses         2,05,01,395         1,07,46,152           Clearing charges         5,28,018         3,16,000           SEBI fee         2,79,025         1,83,148           SEBI Settlement Scheme         44,17,506         -2           Donation Exp         2,51,000         -           Depository charges         6,52,867         4,83,138           Client introduction charges         39,66,472         23,42,111           Power and water charges         12,66,376         12,48,053           Rent         41,23,725         9,09,400           Repairs and maintenance:         34,32,487         15,63,302           - Computer         34,32,487         15,63,302           - Others         3,29,506         1,44,880           - Others         4,96,529         6,080           Rates and taxes         3,28,26,449         75,40,455           Input credit expense         65,102         1,33,144           Legal and			26,82,409		
Depreciation on property, plant and equipment (refer note 3(a))         18,13,548         29,31,540           Amortisation of intangible assets (refer note 3(b))         2,15,919         1,85,407           Total depreciation and amortisation expense         20,29,467         31,16,947           20         Other expenses         2,05,01,395         1,07,46,152           Clearing charges         5,28,018         3,16,000           SEBI fee         2,79,025         1,83,143           SEBI Settlement Scheme         44,17,506         -           Donation Exp         2,51,000         -           Depository charges         6,52,867         4,83,138           Client introduction charges         39,66,472         23,42,111           Power and water charges         12,66,376         12,48,013           Rent         41,23,725         9,09,400           Repairs and maintenance:         34,32,487         15,63,302           - Computer         34,32,487         15,63,302           - Others         3,29,506         1,44,880           - Others         4,96,529         6,008           Rates and taxes         3,28,26,449         75,40,455           Input credit expense         65,102         1,33,144           Legal and					
Amortisation of inlangible assets (refer note 3(b))         2,15,919         1,85,407           Total depreciation and amortisation expense         20,29,467         31,16,947           22         Other expenses         2,05,01,395         1,07,46,152           Stock exchange expenses         2,05,01,395         1,07,46,152           Clearing charges         5,28,018         3,16,600           SEBI fee         2,79,025         1,83,143           SEBI Settlement Scheme         44,17,506         -           Donation Exp         2,51,000         -           Depository charges         6,52,867         4,83,138           Client introduction charges         39,66,472         23,42,111           Power and water charges         12,66,376         12,48,053           Rent         41,23,725         9,09,400           Repairs and maintenance:         34,32,487         15,63,302           - Vehicle         10,300         1,01,192           - Office         3,29,506         1,44,380           - Others         3,29,506         1,44,380           - Others         3,28,6449         75,40,455           Input credit expense         36,53,820         9,51,160           Travelling and conveyance         65,102	21				
Total depreciation and amortisation expenses         20,29,467         31,16,947           20 Other expenses         2,05,01,395         1,07,46,152           Stock exchange expenses         5,28,018         3,16,600           Clearing charges         5,28,018         3,16,600           SEBI fee         2,79,025         1,83,143           SEBI Settlement Scheme         44,17,506         -           Donation Exp         2,51,000         -           Depository charges         6,52,867         4,83,138           Client introduction charges         39,66,472         23,42,111           Power and water charges         12,66,376         12,48,053           Rent         41,23,725         9,09,400           Repairs and maintenance:         -         -           - Computer         34,32,487         15,63,302           - Vehicle         10,300         1,01,192           - Office         3,29,506         1,44,380           - Others         4,96,529         60,080           Rates and taxes         3,28,26,449         75,40,455           Input credit expense         65,102         1,33,144           Legal and professional         53,10,150         15,03,050           Fees and subsc		Depreciation on property, plant and equipment (refer note 3(a))	18,13,548	29,31,540	
20 Other expenses         Stock exchange expenses       2,05,01,395       1,07,46,152         Clearing charges       5,28,018       3,16,600         SEBI fee       2,79,025       1,83,143         SEBI Settlement Scheme       44,17,506       -         Donation Exp       2,51,000       -         Depository charges       6,52,867       4,83,138         Client introduction charges       39,66,472       23,42,111         Power and water charges       12,66,376       12,48,053         Rent       41,23,725       9,09,400         Repairs and maintenance:       -         - Computer       34,32,487       15,63,302         - Vehicle       10,300       1,01,192         - Office       3,29,506       1,44,380         - Others       496,529       60,080         Rates and taxes       3,28,26,449       75,40,455         Input credit expense       36,53,820       9,51,160         Travelling and conveyance       65,102       1,33,144         Legal and professional       53,10,150       15,03,050         Fees and subscription       8,05,306       7,63,247         Insurance       60,026       81,994         An		Amortisation of intangible assets (refer note 3(b))	2,15,919	1,85,407	
Stock exchange expenses         2,05,01,395         1,07,46,152           Clearing charges         5,28,018         3,16,600           SEBI fee         2,79,025         1,83,143           SEBI Settlement Scheme         44,17,506         -           Donation Exp         2,51,000         -           Depository charges         6,52,867         4,83,138           Client introduction charges         39,66,472         23,42,111           Power and water charges         12,66,376         12,48,053           Rent         41,23,725         9,09,400           Repairs and maintenance:         -         -           - Computer         34,32,487         15,63,302           - Vehicle         10,300         1,01,192           - Office         3,29,506         1,44,380           - Others         4,96,529         60,080           Rates and taxes         3,28,26,449         75,40,455           Input credit expense         36,53,820         9,51,160           Travelling and conveyance         65,102         1,33,144           Legal and professional         53,10,150         15,03,050           Fees and subscription         8,05,306         7,63,247           Insurance         60,		Total depreciation and amortisation expense	20,29,467	31,16,947	
Clearing charges         5,28,018         3,16,600           SEBI fee         2,79,025         1,83,143           SEBI Settlement Scheme         44,17,506         -           Donation Exp         2,51,000         -           Depository charges         6,52,867         48,3138           Client introduction charges         39,66,472         23,42,111           Power and water charges         12,66,376         12,48,053           Rent         41,23,725         9,09,400           Repairs and maintenance:         -         -           - Computer         34,32,487         15,63,302           - Vehicle         10,300         1,01,192           - Office         3,29,506         1,44,880           - Others         4,96,529         60,080           Rates and taxes         3,28,26,449         75,40,455           Input credit expense         36,53,820         9,51,160           Travelling and conveyance         65,102         1,33,144           Legal and professional         53,10,150         15,03,050           Fees and subscription         8,05,306         7,63,247           Insurance         60,026         81,994           Annual maintenance charges         33,25,622 </td <td>22</td> <td>Other expenses</td> <td></td> <td></td>	22	Other expenses			
SEBI fee         2,79,025         1,83,143           SEBI Settlement Scheme         44,17,506         -           Donation Exp         2,51,000         -           Depository charges         6,52,867         4,83,138           Client introduction charges         39,66,472         23,42,111           Power and water charges         12,66,376         12,48,053           Rent         41,23,725         9,09,400           Repairs and maintenance:         -         -           - Computer         34,32,487         15,63,302           - Vehicle         10,300         1,01,192           - Office         3,29,506         1,44,380           - Others         4,96,529         60,080           Rates and taxes         3,28,26,449         75,40,455           Input credit expense         36,53,820         9,51,160           Travelling and conveyance         65,102         1,33,144           Legal and professional         53,10,150         15,03,050           Fees and subscription         8,05,306         7,63,247           Insurance         60,026         81,994           Annual maintenance charges         33,25,622         5,65,641           Communication expenses         1,0		Stock exchange expenses	2,05,01,395	1,07,46,152	
SEBI Settlement Scheme       44,17,506       -         Donation Exp       2,51,000       -         Depository charges       6,52,867       4,83,138         Client introduction charges       39,66,472       23,42,111         Power and water charges       12,66,376       12,48,053         Rent       41,23,725       9,09,400         Repairs and maintenance:       -       -         - Computer       34,32,487       15,63,302         - Vehicle       10,300       1,01,192         - Office       3,29,506       1,44,380         - Others       4,96,529       60,080         Rates and taxes       3,28,26,449       75,40,455         Input credit expense       36,53,820       9,51,160         Travelling and conveyance       65,102       1,33,144         Legal and professional       53,10,150       15,03,050         Fees and subscription       8,05,306       7,63,247         Insurance       60,026       81,994         Annual maintenance charges       33,25,622       5,65,641         Communication expenses       1,05,16,963       36,44,382		Clearing charges	5,28,018	3,16,600	
Donation Exp         2,51,000         -           Depository charges         6,52,867         4,83,138           Client introduction charges         39,66,472         23,42,111           Power and water charges         12,66,376         12,48,053           Rent         41,23,725         9,09,400           Repairs and maintenance:         ************************************			2,79,025	1,83,143	
Depository charges       6,52,867       4,83,138         Client introduction charges       39,66,472       23,42,111         Power and water charges       12,66,376       12,48,053         Rent       41,23,725       9,09,400         Repairs and maintenance:       ************************************			44,17,506	-	
Client introduction charges       39,66,472       23,42,111         Power and water charges       12,66,376       12,48,053         Rent       41,23,725       9,09,400         Repairs and maintenance:       ************************************		•		-	
Power and water charges       12,66,376       12,48,053         Rent       41,23,725       9,09,400         Repairs and maintenance:       -         - Computer       34,32,487       15,63,302         - Vehicle       10,300       1,01,192         - Office       3,29,506       1,44,380         - Others       4,96,529       60,080         Rates and taxes       3,28,26,449       75,40,455         Input credit expense       36,53,820       9,51,160         Travelling and conveyance       65,102       1,33,144         Legal and professional       53,10,150       15,03,050         Fees and subscription       8,05,306       7,63,247         Insurance       60,026       81,994         Annual maintenance charges       33,25,622       5,65,641         Communication expenses       1,05,16,963       36,44,382		- •			
Rent       41,23,725       9,09,400         Repairs and maintenance:       34,32,487       15,63,302         - Computer       34,32,487       15,63,302         - Vehicle       10,300       1,01,192         - Office       3,29,506       1,44,380         - Others       4,96,529       60,080         Rates and taxes       3,28,26,449       75,40,455         Input credit expense       36,53,820       9,51,160         Travelling and conveyance       65,102       1,33,144         Legal and professional       53,10,150       15,03,050         Fees and subscription       8,05,306       7,63,247         Insurance       60,026       81,994         Annual maintenance charges       33,25,622       5,65,641         Communication expenses       1,05,16,963       36,44,382		~			
Repairs and maintenance:         - Computer       34,32,487       15,63,302         - Vehicle       10,300       1,01,192         - Office       3,29,506       1,44,380         - Others       4,96,529       60,080         Rates and taxes       3,28,26,449       75,40,455         Input credit expense       36,53,820       9,51,160         Travelling and conveyance       65,102       1,33,144         Legal and professional       53,10,150       15,03,050         Fees and subscription       8,05,306       7,63,247         Insurance       60,026       81,994         Annual maintenance charges       33,25,622       5,65,641         Communication expenses       1,05,16,963       36,44,382		~			
- Computer       34,32,487       15,63,302         - Vehicle       10,300       1,01,192         - Office       3,29,506       1,44,380         - Others       4,96,529       60,080         Rates and taxes       3,28,26,449       75,40,455         Input credit expense       36,53,820       9,51,160         Travelling and conveyance       65,102       1,33,144         Legal and professional       53,10,150       15,03,050         Fees and subscription       8,05,306       7,63,247         Insurance       60,026       81,994         Annual maintenance charges       33,25,622       5,65,641         Communication expenses       1,05,16,963       36,44,382			41,23,725	9,09,400	
- Vehicle       10,300       1,01,192         - Office       3,29,506       1,44,380         - Others       4,96,529       60,080         Rates and taxes       3,28,26,449       75,40,455         Input credit expense       36,53,820       9,51,160         Travelling and conveyance       65,102       1,33,144         Legal and professional       53,10,150       15,03,050         Fees and subscription       8,05,306       7,63,247         Insurance       60,026       81,994         Annual maintenance charges       33,25,622       5,65,641         Communication expenses       1,05,16,963       36,44,382		•	24.22.497	15 (2.202	
- Office       3,29,506       1,44,380         - Others       4,96,529       60,080         Rates and taxes       3,28,26,449       75,40,455         Input credit expense       36,53,820       9,51,160         Travelling and conveyance       65,102       1,33,144         Legal and professional       53,10,150       15,03,050         Fees and subscription       8,05,306       7,63,247         Insurance       60,026       81,994         Annual maintenance charges       33,25,622       5,65,641         Communication expenses       1,05,16,963       36,44,382		•			
- Others       4,96,529       60,080         Rates and taxes       3,28,26,449       75,40,455         Input credit expense       36,53,820       9,51,160         Travelling and conveyance       65,102       1,33,144         Legal and professional       53,10,150       15,03,050         Fees and subscription       8,05,306       7,63,247         Insurance       60,026       81,994         Annual maintenance charges       33,25,622       5,65,641         Communication expenses       1,05,16,963       36,44,382					
Rates and taxes       3,28,26,449       75,40,455         Input credit expense       36,53,820       9,51,160         Travelling and conveyance       65,102       1,33,144         Legal and professional       53,10,150       15,03,050         Fees and subscription       8,05,306       7,63,247         Insurance       60,026       81,994         Annual maintenance charges       33,25,622       5,65,641         Communication expenses       1,05,16,963       36,44,382					
Input credit expense       36,53,820       9,51,160         Travelling and conveyance       65,102       1,33,144         Legal and professional       53,10,150       15,03,050         Fees and subscription       8,05,306       7,63,247         Insurance       60,026       81,994         Annual maintenance charges       33,25,622       5,65,641         Communication expenses       1,05,16,963       36,44,382					
Travelling and conveyance       65,102       1,33,144         Legal and professional       53,10,150       15,03,050         Fees and subscription       8,05,306       7,63,247         Insurance       60,026       81,994         Annual maintenance charges       33,25,622       5,65,641         Communication expenses       1,05,16,963       36,44,382					
Legal and professional       53,10,150       15,03,050         Fees and subscription       8,05,306       7,63,247         Insurance       60,026       81,994         Annual maintenance charges       33,25,622       5,65,641         Communication expenses       1,05,16,963       36,44,382					
Fees and subscription       8,05,306       7,63,247         Insurance       60,026       81,994         Annual maintenance charges       33,25,622       5,65,641         Communication expenses       1,05,16,963       36,44,382		·			
Insurance       60,026       81,994         Annual maintenance charges       33,25,622       5,65,641         Communication expenses       1,05,16,963       36,44,382					
Annual maintenance charges       33,25,622       5,65,641         Communication expenses       1,05,16,963       36,44,382		_			
Communication expenses 1,05,16,963 36,44,382					
•					

	Miscellaneous expenses	1,15,440	82,015
	Total other expenses	9,70,57,150	3,35,39,082
2(i)	Legal and professional expenses include payment to auditor		
	As auditor*:		
	Audit fee	15,150	15,150
	Limited review	5,000	5,000
	Tax audit	10,000	10,000
	Total	30,150	30,150
	* exclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST)		
23	Tax Expense		
	Income Tax paid under Vivad Se Vishwas	3,18,53,922	-
	Total	3,18,53,922	-
		For the period ended	For the year ended
		March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
		₹	₹
23	Income tax expense		
	Current tax		
	- Current tax (including earlier years)	1,95,70,124	7,06,39
	Total current tax expense	1,95,70,124	7,06,39
	Deferred tax		
	- Minimum altenate tax credit entitlement	(59,38,788)	13,17,079
	- Deferred tax expense/(credit)	6,868	98,70,337
	Total deferred tax (credit)/ expense	(59,31,920)	1,11,87,416
	Total income tax expense	1,36,38,204	1,18,93,800
3(a)	Effective tax reconciliation		
` ,	Profit/(loss) before tax	4,83,58,036	3,28,23,338
	Income tax expense/(Deferred tax credit) in profit and loss as per effective tax	1,21,70,751	82,60,978
(i)	Impact of other comprehensive income	6,868	77,70
(ii)		-	23,15,749
` '	Impact of MAT credit	(59,38,788)	13,17,079
` '	Impact of other miscellaneous items	73,99,373	(77,70)
(*)	Expected tax after adjustments	1,36,38,204	1,18,93,800
	As per statement of profit and loss		
	Tax charged to statement of profit and loss:		
	Current tax (including earlier years)	1,91,43,830	7,06,390
	Minimum altenate tax credit expense/(entitlement)	(59,38,788)	13,17,079
	Deferred tax charge/(credit)	6,868	98,70,337
	Deletted tax charge/ (Cledit)	1,36,38,204	1,18,93,806
	#The tax rates used for the financial year 2020-21 and 2019-20 reconciliations 25.168% respectively, payable on taxable profits under the Income Tax Act, 1961.	above are the corporate ta	x rate of 25.168% an
24	Other comprehensive income		
_1	Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss:		
	Remeasurement of post employment benefit obligations	3,77,242	3,08,729
			(77,701
	Income tay relating to these items		
	Income tax relating to these items  Total other comprehensive income	(1,04,949) <b>2,72,293</b>	2,31,028

#### DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited

#### Notes to the financial statements for the period ended March 31, 2021

Total number of equity shares outstanding during the period	3,50,00,000	3,50,00,000
Weighted average number of equity shares for basic and diluted earnings per share (face value of ₹ 2 per share)	3,50,00,000	3,50,00,000
Profit/(loss) before OCI attributable to equity shareholder's before exceptional items (for basic and diluted earning)	28,65,910	2,09,29,532
Earnings/(loss) per equity share before exceptional items (basic and diluted)	0.08	0.60
	28.65.910	2,09,29,532
Profit/(loss) before OCI attributable to equity shareholder's after exceptional items (for basic and diluted earning)	20,00,710	, , ,

#### 26 Detail of dues to micro and small enterprises defined under the MSMED Act, 2006

Disclosure of payable to vendors as defined under the "Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise Development Act, 2006" is based on the information available with the Company regarding the status of registration of such vendors under the said Act, as per the intimation received from them on requests made by the Company. There are no overdue Principal amounts/interest payable amounts for delayed payments to such vendors at the Balance Sheet date. There are no delays in payment made to such suppliers during the year or for any earlier years and accordingly, there is no interest paid or outstanding interest in this regard in respect of payments made during the year or brought forward from previous years.

		As at	As at
		March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
27	Contingent liabilities	₹	₹
	Claims against the company not acknowledged as debts		
	Income tax matters, disputed and under appeal*	-	5,27,46,440
	SEBI related matter, disputed and under appeal**	-	50,00,000
		-	5,77,46,440

#### 28 Post-employment benefit plans

i) The Company has a defined benefit gratuity plan (unfunded). Gratuity is payable to all eligible employees of the Company on retirement or separation from the Company after completion of five years of service with the Company and the maximum limit is  $\stackrel{?}{\underset{?}{?}}$  20

		For the period ended	For the year ended
		March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
		₹	₹
a.	Changes in defined benefit obligation		
	Liability at the beginning of the year	32,88,251	32,70,123
	Interest cost	2,30,178	2,28,909
	Current service cost	4,32,783	4,69,371
	Benefits paid (if any)	(1,44,230)	(3,71,423)
	Actuarial (gain)/loss	(3,77,242)	(3,08,729)
	Liability at the end of the year	34,29,740	32,88,251
b.	Bifurcation of total actuarial (gain) / loss on liabilities		
	Actuarial gain / losses from changes in demographics assumptions (mortality)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
	Actuarial (gain)/ losses from changes in financial assumptions	-	1,93,339
	Experience adjustment (gain)/ loss for plan liabilities	(3,77,242)	(5,02,068)
	Total amount recognized in other comprehensive Income	(3,77,242)	(3,08,729)
c.	Key results (the amount to be recognized in the balance sheet):		
	Present value of the obligation at the end of the year	34,29,740	32,88,251
	Fair value of plan assets at end of year	-	-
	Net liability/(asset) recognized in balance sheet and related analysis	34,29,740	32,88,251
	Funded status - surplus/ (deficit)	(34,29,740)	(32,88,251)
d.	Expense recognized in the statement of profit and loss:		
	Interest cost	2,30,178	2,28,909
	Current service cost	4,32,783	4,69,371
	Past service cost	-	-
	Past service cost	-	

# DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited

# No

Non current liability (long term)

Expected return on plan asset	-	-
Expenses to be recognized in statement of profit and loss	6,62,961	6,98,280
Other comprehensive (income) / expenses (remeasurement)		
Cumulative unrecognized actuarial (gain)/loss opening. B/F	(4,96,036)	(1,87,307)
Actuarial (gain)/loss - obligation	(3,77,242)	(3,08,729)
Actuarial (gain)/loss - plan assets	-	-
Total actuarial (gain)/loss	(3,77,242)	(3,08,729)
umulative total actuarial (gain)/loss	(8,73,278)	(4,96,036)
	For the period ended	For the year ended
	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
	₹	₹
let interest cost		
Interest cost on defined benefit obligation	2,30,178	2,28,909
Interest income on plan assets	<u>-</u>	
et interest cost (income)	2,30,178	2,28,909
operience adjustment:		
Experience adjustment:  Experience adjustment (gain )/ loss for plan liabilities	(3,77,242)	(5,02,068)
Experience adjustment (gain // loss) for Plan assets	-	(5,62,566)
Experience adjustment Sum, (1886) for Final assets	As at	As at
	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
	₹	₹
mmary of membership data at the date of valuation and statis	tics based thereon:	
Number of employees	27	30
Total monthly salary	11,67,040	11,93,240
Average past service (years)	7.4	6.5
Average future service (years)	15.7	20.2
Average age (years)	44.3	39.8
Weighted average duration (based on discounted cash flows)	in years 13	14
Average monthly salary	43,224	39,775
ne assumptions employed for the calculations are tabulated:		
Discount rate	7.00 % per annum	7.00 % per annum
Salary growth rate	5.00 % per annum	
Mortality	IALM 2012-14	
Expected rate of return	-	
Withdrawal rate (per annum)	5.00% p.a.	5.00% p.a.
ne discount rate is based on the market yields of Government bor ligation. The salary escalation rate takes into account inflation, se		
Benefits valued:	J	
Normal retirement age	60 years	60 years
Salary	Last drawn qualifying salary	Last drawn qualifying
Vesting period	5 Years of service	•
Benefits on normal retirement	15/26 * Salary * Past	
Benefit on early exit due to death and disability		Service (year  As above except that not vesting conditions apply
Maximum limit	20,00,000	
Current liability (*expected payout in next year as per schedule I		20,00,000
Current liability (short term)*	3,38,250	2,98,051
Non current liability (long term)	30.01.400	29 90 200

30,91,490

29,90,200

Notes to the financial statements for the period ended March 31, 2021

Total Liability 34,29,740 32,88,251

- I. Effect of plan on entity's future cash flows
- i) Funding arrangements and funding policy

Not applicable

As at March 31, 2021

ii) Estimate of expected benefit payments (In absolute terms i.e. undiscounted)

Year

April 01, 2021 to March 31, 2022
April 01, 2022 to March 31, 2023
April 01, 2022 to March 31, 2023
April 01, 2023 to March 31, 2023
April 01, 2023 to March 31, 2023

April 01, 2021 to March 31, 2022
April 01, 2022 to March 31, 2023
April 01, 2023 to March 31, 2024
April 01, 2024 to March 31, 2025
April 01, 2024 to March 31, 2025
April 01, 2025 to March 31, 2026
April 01, 2026 onwards

3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,250
3,38,2

iii) Significant actuarial assumptions for the determination of the defined benefit obligation are discount rate and expected salary increase rate. Effect of change in mortality rate is negligible. Please note that the sensitivity analysis presented below may not be representative of the actual change in the defined benefit obligation as it is unlikely that the change in assumption would occur in isolation of one another as some of the assumptions may be correlated. The results of sensitivity analysis are given below:

Period As on March 31, 2021 34,29,740 @ Salary Increase Rate: 5%, and Defined benefit obligations (base) discount rate:7% 31,74,313; x=1.00% [Change (7)%] Liability with x% increase in discount rate Liability with x% decrease in discount rate 37,20,430; x=1.00% [Change 8%] Liability with x% increase in salary growth rate 37,23,313; x=1.00% [Change 9%] Liability with x% decrease in salary growth rate 31,67,322; x=1.00% [Change (8)%] 34,56,242; x=1.00% [Change 1%] Liability with x% increase in withdrawal rate Liability with x% decrease in withdrawal rate 33,99,447; x=1.00% [Change (1)%]

		For the period ended	For the year ended
		March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
		₹	₹
m.	Reconciliation of liability in balance sheet:		
	Opening gross defined benefit liability/ (asset)	32,88,251	32,70,123
	Expenses to be recognized in P&L	6,62,961	6,98,280
	OCI- actuarial (gain)/ loss-total current year	(3,77,242)	(3,08,729)
	Benefits paid (if any)	(1,44,230)	(3,71,423)
	Closing gross defined benefit liability/ (asset)	34,29,740	32,88,251

#### n. Description of risk exposures:

- i) Valuations are based on certain assumptions, which are dynamic in nature and vary over time. As such Company is exposed to
  - a) Salary increases- actual salary increases will increase the plan's liability. Increase in salary increase rate assumption in future valuations will also increase the liability.
  - b) Investment risk as the plan is not funded, there is no investment risk
  - c) Discount rate: reduction in discount rate in subsequent valuations can increase the plan's liability.
  - d) Mortality & disability actual deaths & disability cases proving lower or higher than assumed in the valuation can impact the liabilities.
  - e) Withdrawals actual withdrawals proving higher or lower than assumed withdrawals and change of withdrawal rates at subsequent valuations can impact Plan's liability.
- ii) During the year the Company has recorded an expense of ₹ 3,94,471 (previous year ₹ 8,14,544) towards provident fund, a defined contribution plan.
- iii) Leaves are encashed at the end of the year and not carried forwarded.
- **iv)** Post employment benefits are determined by an Independent Actuary on overall basis and hence have not been separately provided for key management personnel.

#### 29 Related party disclosure

Name of related parties and description of relationship with whom transactions have taken place during the year:-

#### (a) Subsidiary:

Daga Business (International) Stock Brokers (IFSC) Private Limited (wholly owned subsidiary company)

 $(b) \ Name \ of \ key \ management \ personnel \ and \ their \ relatives \ (KMP) \ (where \ transactions \ have \ taken \ place \ during \ the \ year):$ 

Mr. Shiv Narayan Daga (Managing Director)

Ms. Sharda Daga (wife of Mr. Shiv Narayan Daga)

Ms. Shikha Mundra (Director) (Daughter of Mr. Shiv Narayan Daga)

Ms. Sheetal Periwal (Executive Vice President) (Daughter of Mr. Shiv Narayan Daga)

Mr. Vishnu Kumar Sharma (CFO) (resigned on October 29, 2020)

Mr. Sanjeev Kumar Rawal (Appointed on February 12, 2021)

Ms. Divya Saluja (Company Secretary and Compliance Officer) (Appointed on June 24, 2020)

Ms. Pragya Singh (Compliance Officer) (Resigned as Compliance Officer on June 24,2020)

(i)	Transactions with related parties:	Year ended	Year ended
		March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
		₹	₹
(	a) Salary and allowances:		
	Mr. Shiv Narayan Daga (Managing Director)	-	21,00,000
	Ms. Shikha Mundra (Director) (Daughter of Mr. Shiv Narayan Daga)	-	19,25,000
	Ms. Sheetal Periwal (Executive Vice President) (Daughter of Mr. Shiv Narayan Daga)	21,00,000	21,00,000
	Mr. Vishnu Kumar Sharma (CFO) (resigned on October 29, 2020)	7,87,500	13,50,000
	Mr. Sanjeev Kumar Rawal (Appointed on February 12, 2021)	2,76,164	-
	Ms. Divya Saluja (Company Secretary and Compliance Officer) (Appointed on June 24, 2020)	2,30,833	-
	Ms. Pragya Singh (Compliance Officer) (Resigned as Compliance Officer on June 24,2020)	56,000	45,672
		34,50,497	75,20,672
(	b) Defined contribution plan (employer's contribution)*:		
	Mr. Shiv Narayan Daga (Managing Director)	-	5,04,000
	Ms. Shikha Mundra (Director) (Daughter of Mr. Shiv Narayan Daga)	-	4,62,000
	Ms. Sheetal Periwal (Executive Vice President) (Daughter of Mr. Shiv Narayan Daga)	2,52,000	5,04,000
		2,52,000	14,70,000
	*Does not include post-employment benefit based on actuarial valuationas this is done for the Company as a whole.		
(6	c) Rent:		
•	Ms. Sharda Daga (wife of Mr. Shiv Narayan Daga)	1,32,000	2,64,000
		1,32,000	2,64,000
,			<del></del> -
(	d) Reimbursement of expenses (recoverable)  Daga Business (International) Stock Brokers (IFSC) Private Limited	28,22,289	_
	Doga Dashess (Mechanicolar) stock Diokels (1962) Fivate Elimet		
		28,22,289	
(ii)	Closing balance as at the year end:		
(	a) Reimbursement of expenses (recoverable)		
	Daga Business (International) Stock Brokers (IFSC) Private Limited	1,67,325	50,753
		1,67,325	50,753

30	Financial	instruments	hv	category
30	THIAIICIAL	monuments	υy	category.

Particulars	Fair value hierarchy (levels)	March 31	, 2021	March 31, 2020	
rarticulars		FVTPL	Amortised cost*	FVTPL	Amortised cost*
Financial assets					
Investments (current)	3	-	23,23,932	-	44,22,151
Investments (non current)	3	-	1,84,27,400	-	1,84,27,400
Other financial assets (non current)	3	-	3,01,42,780	-	2,84,15,000
Trade receivables	3	-	1,42,54,452	-	3,07,13,130
Cash and cash equivalents	3	-	5,82,70,275	-	11,48,23,990
Bank balance other than above	3	-	42,25,60,290	-	32,64,10,290
Derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments	2	-	-	11,69,355	-
Other financial assets (current)	3	-	37,88,228	-	35,93,077
Total financial assets		•	54,97,67,357	11,69,355	52,68,05,038
Financial liabilities					
Short-term borrowings	3	-	-	-	9,05,594
Trade payables	3	-	16,96,75,447	-	16,20,65,425
Derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments	2	-	-	-	=
Other financial liabilities	3	1	78,26,697	-	31,91,383
Total financial liabilities		-	17,75,02,144	-	16,61,62,402

For instruments measured at amortised costs, carrying value represents best estimate of the fair value. These instruments are level 3 instruments.

Fair value hierarchy

Fair value of the financial instruments is classified in various fair value hierarchies based on the following three levels:

Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active market for identical assets or liabilities. [Though, presently the Company does not have any Level 1 financial instruments.]

Level 2: Inputs other than quoted price included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).

#### DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited

#### Notes to the financial statements for the period ended March 31, 2021

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined using market approach and valuation techniques which maximise the use of observable market data and rely as little as possible on entity-specific estimates. If significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in Level 2.

Derivatives [call & put options, un-hedged] are valued using valuation techniques with market observable inputs and these are marked to market based on prevailing quoted rates, as applicable.

Level 3: Inputs for the assets or liabilities that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the fair value is determined using generally accepted pricing models based on a discounted cash flow analysis, with the most significant inputs being the discount rate that reflects the credit risk of counterparty.

The fair value of trade receivables, trade payables and other current financial assets and liabilities is considered to be equal to the carrying amounts of these items due to their short-term nature. Where such items are non-current in nature, the same has been classified as Level 3 and fair value determined using discounted cash flow basis. Similarly, unquoted equity instruments where most recent information to measure fair value is insufficient, or if there is a wide range of possible fair value measurements, cost has been considered as the best estimate of fair value.

There has been no change in the valuation methodology for Level 3 inputs during the year. The Company has not classified any material financial instruments under Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. There were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 during the year. [Though, presently the Company does not have any Level 1 financial instruments.]

#### Financial risk management objectives and policies

The Company's principal financial liabilities comprises trade and other payables, security deposits, employee liabilities. The Company's principal financial assets include trade and other receivables, cash and short-term deposits/ loan that derive directly from its operations.

- 30(a) Credit risk: Credit risk is the risk that a counterparty fails to discharge its obligation to the Company. The Company's exposure to credit risk is influenced mainly by cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables and financial assets measured at amortised cost. The Company continuously monitors defaults of customers and other counterparties and incorporates this information into its credit risk controls. The Company's trade receivables does not have any expected credit loss as these are secured by a collateral.
- 30(b) Fair value: The Company has made investment in quoted security (level I investment) for which discrete financial information is not available with the Company and hence, the Company has used adjusted net assets value method to arrive at fair value.
- 32(c) Price risk: The Company has open positions in derivatives [call & put options, un-hedged] and these are open to volitality in market.
- 32(d) Liquidity risk: Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The Company's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure as far as possible, that it will have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when they are due. All current the financial liabilities of the Company are current in nature as disclosed in the financial statements.

#### 31 Financial instruments and cash deposits

March 31, 2021 In ₹

Walti 51, 2021			111 \
Particulars	Estimated gross	Expected credit	Carrying amount
	carrying amount	losses	
Investments (non current)	1,84,27,400	-	1,84,27,400
Other financial assets (non current)	3,01,42,780	-	3,01,42,780
Trade receivables	1,42,54,452	-	1,42,54,452
Cash and cash equivalents	5,82,70,275	-	5,82,70,275
Bank balance other than above	42,25,60,290	-	42,25,60,290
Derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments	-	-	-
Other financial assets (current)	37,88,228	-	37,88,228

March 31, 2020

Water 61, 2020			111 (
Particulars	Estimated gross	Expected credit	Carrying amount
	carrying amount	losses	
Investments (non current)	1,84,27,400	-	1,84,27,400
Other financial assets (non current)	2,84,15,000	-	2,84,15,000
Trade receivables	3,07,13,130	-	3,07,13,130
Cash and cash equivalents	11,48,23,990	-	11,48,23,990
Bank balance other than above	32,64,10,290	-	32,64,10,290
Derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments	11,69,355	-	11,69,355
Other financial assets (current)	35,93,077	-	35,93,077

- 32 Figures of GST input credit claim is not reconciled with the GSTN data.
- 33 The Company has paid a sum of Rs. 44.18 Lakh by opting for SEBI Settlement Scheme, to avail benefits offered under the scheme, against litigation with SEBI.
- 34 The company has opted for Vivad se vishwas scheme. A sum of Rs. 318.54 Lakh is payable out of which a sum of Rs. 266.61 is already deposited with Income Tax and balance Rs. 51.93 Lakh has been paid as on date as per the scheme. The company has recorded the tax expense in the books of account.

For Gupta Verma & Sethi For and on behalf of the Board of Directors
Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No.02605M

Sd/-Sd/-Sd/-Sd/-S K Rawal Shiv Narayan Daga Sachin Kumar Rathi Pragva Singh Pramod Kumar Partner Managing Director Director Chief Financial Officer Company Secretary M.No.: 081138 DIN - 00072264 DIN - 01013130

Place: New Delhi Date: 25-June-2021

#### **GUPTA VERMA & SETHI**

Chartered Accountants

304 Delhi Chamber 3453 Delhi Gate New Delhi- 110002 Ph.: 011- 23272419

Mob: 98103-01638

Email ID: gvsksethi@gmail.com

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

# TO THE MEMBERS OF DB (INTERNATIONAL) STOCK BROKERS LIMITED

Report on the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

# Opinion

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of **DB** (INTERNATIONAL) STOCK BROKERS LIMITED ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2021, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Statement of Changes in Equity and the Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended on that date, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the consolidated financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, ("Ind AS") and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2021, the profit and total comprehensive income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

#### **Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audit of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under section 143(10) of the Act (SAs). Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) together with the independence requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made there under, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAI's Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the consolidated financial statements.

# **Key Audit Matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report.

- Considered the terms of the contracts to determine the transaction price including any variable consideration to verify the transaction price used to compute revenue and to test the basis of estimation of the variable consideration.
- Samples in respect of revenue recorded for time and material contracts were tested using a combination of approved time sheets including customer acceptances, subsequent invoicing and historical trend of collections and disputes.
- In respect of samples relating to fixed price contracts, progress towards satisfaction of performance obligation used to compute recorded revenue was verified with actual and estimated efforts from the time recording and budgeting systems. We also tested the access and change management controls relating to these systems.
- Sample of revenues disaggregated by type and service offerings was tested with the performance obligations specified in the underlying contracts.
- Performed analytical procedures for reasonableness of revenues disclosed by type and service offerings.
- We reviewed the collation of information and the logic of the report generated from the budgeting system used to prepare the disclosure relating to the periods over which the remaining performance obligations will be satisfied subsequent to the balance sheet date.
- Accuracy of revenues and onerous obligations in respect of fixed price contracts involves critical estimates

Estimated effort is a critical estimate to determine revenues and liability for onerous obligations. This estimate has a high inherent uncertainty as it requires consideration of progress of the contract, efforts incurred till date and efforts required to complete the remaining

# **Principal Audit Procedures**

Our audit approach was a combination of test of internal controls and substantive procedures which included the following:

• Evaluated the design of internal controls relating to recording of efforts incurred and estimation of efforts required to complete the performance obligations.

contract performance obligations. Tested the access and application pertaining controls to time recording, allocation and budgeting which systems prevents unauthorised changes to recording of efforts incurred. Selected a sample of contracts and through inspection of evidence of performance of these controls, tested the operating effectiveness of the internal controls relating to efforts incurred and estimated. Selected a sample of contracts and performed a retrospective review of efforts incurred with estimated efforts to identify significant variations and verify whether those variations have been considered in estimating the remaining efforts to complete the contract. Reviewed a sample of contracts with unbilled revenues to identify delays possible in achieving milestones, which require change in estimated efforts to complete the remaining performance obligations. Performed analytical procedures test of details for reasonableness of incurred and estimated efforts. Evaluation of uncertain tax positions Principal Audit Procedures Obtained The Company has material uncertain tax details of completed positions including matters assessments and demands for the year under dispute which involves significant ended March 31, 2021 from management. judgment to determine the possible We involved our internal experts to outcome of these disputes. challenge the management's underlying Refer Notes 29 to the consolidated assumptions in estimating the tax provision financial statements and the possible outcome of the disputes. Our internal experts also considered legal precedence and other rulings in evaluating management's position on these uncertain tax positions. Additionally, we considered the effect of new information in respect of uncertain tax positions as at April 1, 2019 to evaluate whether any change was required management's position on these uncertainties. Recoverability **Principal Audit Procedures** Indirect of tax receivables

We have involved our internal experts to
review the nature of the amounts
recoverable, the sustainability and the
likelihood of recoverability upon final
resolution.

# Information Other than the Consolidated Financial Statements and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Management Discussion and Analysis, Board's Report including Annexures to Board's Report, Business Responsibility Report, Corporate Governance and Shareholder's Information, but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance, total comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the Ind AS and other accounting principles generally accepted in India. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors is responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

# Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal financial controls relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the consolidated financial statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the financial statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

# Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

- 1. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit we report that:
  - a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
  - b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
  - c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, Statement of Changes in Equity and the Statement of Cash Flow dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account.
  - d) In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Ind AS specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
  - e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2021 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2021 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
  - f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure A". Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and

operating effectiveness of the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting.

g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act, as amended:

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 of the Act.

- h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
  - i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its consolidated financial statements.
  - ii. The Company has made provision, as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long-term contracts including derivative contracts.
  - iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.
- 2. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, we give in "Annexure B" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.

For Gupta Verma & Sethi Chartered Accountants Firm Regn. No 02605M

Sd/-Pramod Kumar Partner Membership No. 081138 UDIN: 21081138AAAAGN8525

Place: New Delhi Dated: June 25, 2021

#### ANNEXURE "A" TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

(Referred to in paragraph 1(f) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report to the Members of DB (INTERNATIONAL) STOCK BROKERS LIMITED of even date)

Report on the Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **DB** (INTERNATIONAL) STOCK BROKERS LIMITED ("the Company") as of March 31, 2021 in conjunction with our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

# Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Board of Directors of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

# **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and the Standards on Auditing prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the internal financial controls system over financial reporting of the Company.

# Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

# Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

## **Opinion**

In our opinion, to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2021, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For Gupta Verma & Sethi Chartered Accountants Firm Regn. No 02605M

Sd/-Pramod Kumar Partner Membership No. 081138 UDIN: 21081138AAAAGN8525

Place: New Delhi Dated: June 25, 2021

#### ANNEXURE 'B' TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

(Referred to in paragraph 2 under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report to the Members of DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited of even date)

- i. In respect of the Company's property, plant and equipment:
  - (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of property, plant and equipment.
  - (b) The Company has a program of verification to cover all the items of property, plant and equipment in a phased manner which, in our opinion, is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its assets. Pursuant to the program, certain property, plant and equipment were physically verified by the management during the year. According to the information and explanations given to us, no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
  - (c) According to the information and explanations given to us, the records examined by us and based on the examination of the conveyance deeds / registered sale deed provided to us, we report that, the title deeds, comprising all the immovable properties of land and buildings which are freehold, are held in the name of the Company as at the balance sheet date. In respect of immovable properties of land and building that have been taken on lease and disclosed as property, plant and equipment in the consolidated financial statements, the lease agreements are in the name of the Company.
- ii. The Company is a service company, accordingly, it does not hold any physical inventories. Thus, paragraph 3(ii) of the Order is not applicable.
- iii. The Company has not granted any loans, secured or unsecured, to the parties covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act').
- iv. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the provisions of Sections 185 and 186 of the Act in respect of grant of loans, making investments and providing guarantees and securities, as applicable.
- v. The Company has not accepted deposits during the year and does not have any unclaimed deposits as at March 31, 2021 and therefore, the provisions of the clause 3 (v) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- vi. The maintenance of cost records has not been specified by the Central Government under section 148(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 for the business activities carried out by the Company. Thus reporting under clause 3(vi) of the order is not applicable to the Company.
- vii. According to the information and explanations given to us, in respect of statutory dues:
  - (a) The Company has generally been regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues, including Provident Fund, Employees' State Insurance, Income Tax, Goods and Services Tax, Customs Duty, Cess and other material statutory dues applicable to it with the appropriate authorities.

- (b) There were no undisputed amounts payable in respect of Provident Fund, Employees' State Insurance, Goods and Services Tax, Customs Duty, Cess and other material statutory dues in arrears as at March 31, 2021 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.
- (c) The company has opted for Vivad se vishwas scheme. A sum of Rs. 318.54 Lakh is payable out of which a sum of Rs. 266.61 is already deposited with Income Tax and balance Rs. 51.93 Lakh will be paid before due date as per the scheme. The company has recorded the tax expense in the books of account.
- (d) The Company has paid a sum of Rs. 44.18 Lakh by opting for SEBI Settlement Scheme, to avail benefits offered under the scheme, against litigation with SEBI..
- viii. The Company did not have any outstanding dues to financial institutions, banks or debenture holders during the year. Hence reporting under clause 3 (viii) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- ix. The Company has not raised moneys by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) or term loans and hence reporting under clause 3 (ix) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- x. To the best of our knowledge and according to the information and explanations given to us, no fraud by the Company or no material fraud on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the year.
- xi. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has paid/provided managerial remuneration in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act.
- xii. The Company is not a Nidhi Company and hence reporting under clause 3 (xii) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- xiii. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is in compliance with Section 177 and 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 where applicable, for all transactions with the related parties and the details of related party transactions have been disclosed in the consolidated financial statements as required by the applicable accounting standards.
- xiv. During the year, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly paid convertible debentures and hence reporting under clause 3 (xiv) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- xv. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, during the year the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with its Directors or persons connected to its directors and hence provisions of section 192 of the Companies Act, 2013 are not applicable to the Company.

xvi. The Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

For Gupta Verma & Sethi Chartered Accountants Firm Regn. No 02605M

Sd/-Pramod Kumar Partner Membership No. 081138 UDIN: 21081138AAAAGN8525

Place: New Delhi Dated: June 25, 2021

Particulars	Note No.	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
		₹	₹
ASSETS	<del>-</del>		
Non-current assets			
Property, plant and equipment	3(a)	85,32,411	34,26,996
Intangible assets	3(b)	2,63,781	4,79,700
Right to use asset		16,64,195	18,85,523
Financial assets:			
Investments	4(i)	59,27,400	59,27,400
Other financial assets	4(ii)	3,01,42,780	2,84,15,000
Deferred tax assets (net)	5	78,56,946	20,29,975
Income tax assets (net)	6	3,91,250	35,70,686
Other non-current assets	7	2,27,89,851	3,34,42,000
Total Non-current assets	<del>-</del>	7,75,68,614	7,91,77,280
Current assets	<del>-</del>		
Inventories	8	_	_
Financial assets:	· ·		
Investments	9(i)	23,23,932	44,22,151
Trade receivables	9(ii)	1,42,54,452	3,07,13,130
Cash and cash equivalents	9(iii)	6,41,51,356	11,97,36,503
Bank balances other than above	9(iv)	44,82,86,935	34,52,56,765
Other financial assets	9(v)	71,37,481	86,91,644
Current tax assets (net)	10	25,33,837	50,53,125
Other current assets	11	77,30,510	35,23,243
Total current assets		54,64,18,503	51,73,96,561
TOTAL ASSETS	_	62,39,87,117	59,65,73,841
		02,05,07,117	07,00,70,011
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
Equity	10	7 00 00 000	7 00 00 000
Equity share capital	12	7,00,00,000	7,00,00,000
Other equity  Total equity	13	34,94,51,595	34,63,78,205
• •	<del>-</del>	41,94,51,595	41,63,78,205
Liabilities			
Non-current liabilities			
Financial liabilities:			
Long-term borrowings	14(i)	1,47,00,940	75,38,590
Other financial liabilities	14(ii)	17,02,420	17,59,533
Deferred Tax Liability		8,016	-
Long-term provisions	15	30,91,490	29,90,200
Total non-current liabilities	_	1,95,02,866	1,22,88,323
Current liabilities			
Financial liabilities:			
Short-term borrowings	16(i)	-	9,05,594
Trade payables:			
- to micro and small enterprises	16(ii)	-	-
- to others	16(ii)	16,96,75,447	16,20,65,425
Other financial liabilities	16(iii)	92,73,210	37,40,433
Other current liabilities	17	57,45,749	8,97,810
Short-term provisions	18	3,38,250	2,98,051
Current tax liabilities (net)	10	-	-
Total current liabilities	<del>-</del>	18,50,32,656	16,79,07,313
Total liabilities	=	20,45,35,522	18,01,95,636
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		62,39,87,117	59,65,73,841

Significant accounting policies 1-2 The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements 3-34

As per our report of even date.

For Gupta Verma & Sethi

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Chartered Accountants Firm Registration No.02605M

Sd/-Pramod Kumar Partner

M.No.: 081138

Place: New Delhi Date: 25-June-2021 Sd/-Shiv Narayan Daga Managing Director DIN - 00072264

Sd/-Sachin Kumar Rathi Director DIN - 01013130

Sd/-Pragya Singh Company Secretary

Sd/-SK Rawal Chief Financial Officer

# DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited Statement of Consolidated Profit and Loss for the year ended March 31, 2021

Particulars	Note No.	For the year ended March 31, 2021	For the year ended March 31, 2020
To account		₹	₹
Income: Revenue from operations	19	18,07,01,637	10,55,12,003
Other income	20	79,623	
Total income		18,07,81,260	10,56,75,942
Total income		10,07,01,200	10,30,73,342
Expenses:	21	2 (0.04.201	2 20 50 042
Employee benefits expense	21	2,60,84,201	
Finance costs  Derivaciation and amortisation expanse	22 23	36,31,042 24,01,940	
Depreciation and amortisation expense Other expenses	23	9,98,78,245	
Total expenses		13,19,95,428 4,87,85,832	
Profit/(loss) before exceptional items and tax		4,07,03,032	. 3,90,74,079
Profit/(loss) before tax		4,87,85,832	3,90,74,079
Tax expense:	25		
Current tax		1,91,83,87	
Minimum altenate tax credit expense/(entitlement)		(59,38,788	,
Income Tax under Vivad Se Vishwas		3,18,53,92	
Deferred tax expense/(credit)		14,884	
Adjustment for current tax of prior periods		5,25,278	-
Total tax expense		4,56,39,168	1,25,61,942
Profit/(loss) for the period		31,46,664	2,65,12,137
Other comprehensive income	26		
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
Remeasurement of post employment benefit obligations		3,77,242	3,08,729
Exchange rate difference gain/ (loss)		(3,44,782	21,65,161
Income tax relating to these items		(1,04,949	(77,701)
Other comprehensive income for the period, net of tax		(72,489	23,96,189
Total comprehensive income for the period		30,74,175	2,89,08,326
Total comprehensive income for the period		50,71,175	2,09,00,020
Earnings/(loss) per equity share before exceptional items (Basic and Diluted)	27	0.09	0.76
Earnings/(loss) per equity share after exceptional items (Basic and Diluted)		0.09	0.76
Significant accounting policies	1-2		
The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements	3-34		
As per our report of even date.			
For Gupta Verma & Sethi		For and on behalf of the I	Soard of Directors
Chartered Accountants			
Firm Registration No.02605M			
		Sd/-	Sd/-
Sd/-		Shiv Narayan Daga	Sachin Kumar Rathi
Pramod Kumar		Managing Director	Director
Partner		DIN - 00072264	DIN - 01013130
M.No.: 081138			
		Sd/-	Sd/-
		J. 44	
		Pragya Singh	SK Rawal
Place: New Delhi		•	•

Statement of consolidated changes in equity for the year ended March 31, 2021

#### A) Change in equity share capital

(In ₹)

	Amounts
Balance as at April 01, 2019	7,00,00,000
Changes in equity share capital during the year	-
Balance as at March 31, 2020	7,00,00,000
Changes in equity share capital during the period	-
Balance as at March 31, 2021	7,00,00,000

#### B) Changes in other equity

For the year ended March 31, 2021

Particulars	Securities premium account	General reserve	Foreign currency translation reserve	Retained earnings	Total	
As at April 01, 2020 Profit for the period Other comprehensive income:	7,60,00,000	2,86,48,432	21,65,161	23,95,64,612 31,46,664	<b>34,63,78,205</b> 31,46,664	
Impact of remeasurement of post employment benefit obligations Exchange rate difference gain/ (loss)		-	-	2,71,508 10,80,496	2,71,508 10,80,496	
Transferred to foreign currency translation reserve	-	-	(3,44,782)	(10,80,496)	(14,25,278)	
Total comprehensive income	-	-	(3,44,782)	34,18,172	30,73,390	
As at March 31, 2021	7,60,00,000	2,86,48,432	18,20,379	24,29,82,784	34,94,51,595	

#### For the year ended March 31, 2020

		Reserves and surplus					
Particulars	Securities premium account	General reserve	Foreign currency translation reserve	Retained earnings	Total		
As at April 01, 2019	7,60,00,000	2,86,48,432	-	21,28,21,447	31,74,69,879		
Profit for the year	-	-	=	2,65,12,137	2,65,12,137		
Other comprehensive income:							
Impact of remeasurement of post employment benefit obligations	-	-	=	2,31,028	2,31,028		
Exchange rate difference gain/ (loss)	-	-	-	10,80,496	10,80,496		
Transferred to foreign currency translation reserve	-	-	21,65,161	(10,80,496)	10,84,665		
Total comprehensive income	-	-	21,65,161	2,67,43,165	2,89,08,326		
As at March 31, 2020	7,60,00,000	2,86,48,432	21,65,161	23,95,64,612	34,63,78,205		

- a) Securities Premium Account: This Reserve represents the premium on issue of shares and can be utilized in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.
- b) General Reserve: This Reserve is created by an appropriation from one component of equity (generally retained earnings) to another, not being an item of Other Comprehensive Income. The same can be utilized by the Company in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.
- c) Retained Earnings: This Reserve represents the cumulative profits of the Company and effects of remeasurement of defined benefit obligations. This Reserve can be utilized in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

As per our report of even date.

For Gupta Verma & Sethi

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No.02605M

Sd/-Pramod Kumar Partner M.No.: 081138

Place: New Delhi Date: 25-June-2021 For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Sd/-Shiv Narayan Daga Managing Director DIN - 00072264 Sd/-Sachin Kumar Rathi Director DIN - 01013130 Sd/-SK Rawal Chief Financial Officer

Pragya Singh Company Secretary

Particulars	For the period ended	For the year ended
	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
	₹	₹
Cash flow from operating activities:		
Net profit/(loss) before taxation	4,87,85,832	3,90,74,079
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation and amortisation expense	24,01,940	31,90,723
Vivad Se Vishwas Tax Expense	(3,18,53,922)	- 
Interest	12,90,667	3,54,024
Unrealised foreign exchange (gain)/loss	(3,44,782)	21,65,161
Operating profit/(loss) before working capital changes	2,02,79,735	4,47,83,987
Change in operating assets and liabilities:		
Change in other financial assets (non-current)	(9,77,780)	-
Change in trade receivables	1,64,58,678	(1,68,80,717)
Change in other financial assets (current)	15,54,163	5,55,89,767
Change in other current assets	(42,08,052)	6,64,896
Change in provisions	5,18,731	3,26,857
Change in trade payables	76,10,022	5,02,69,740
Change in other financial liabilities	54,75,664	(83,10,045)
Change in other current liabilities	48,47,939	1,09,825
Change in Inventories	-	-
Change in other non-current assets		
Cash generated from/(used in) operations	5,15,59,100	12,65,54,310
Direct taxes paid	93,31,574	(62,83,937)
Direct taxes paid under protest	-	(1,63,75,000)
Net cash inflow generated from/(used in) operating activities	6,08,90,674	10,38,95,373
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Net (Investment in)/proceeds from property, plant and equipment and capital	(1,97,59,959)	(26,51,399)
Net proceeds from/ (Investment in) associate company	-	-
Net (Investment in)/ proceeds from bank deposits and other balances	(10,16,81,951)	(2,56,37,928)
Net cash (used in) investing activities	(12,14,41,910)	(2,82,89,327)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Finance cost paid	(12,90,667)	(3,54,024)
Net proceeds from long term borrowings	71,62,350	75,38,590
Net proceeds from short term borrowings	(9,05,594)	9,05,594
Net cash inflow generated from/(used in) financing activities	49,66,089	80,90,160
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the financial year	11,97,36,503	3,60,40,297
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(5,55,85,147)	8,36,96,206
Unrealised foreign exchange gain/(loss)		
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year	6,41,51,356	11,97,36,503
Cash and cash equivalents include:		
Balance with bank in current accounts	6,38,92,897	11,95,48,501
Cash on hand	2,58,459	1,88,002
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year	6,41,51,356	11,97,36,503

As per our report of even date.

For Gupta Verma & Sethi

For Gupta Verma & Sethi Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No.02605M

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Sd/- Sd/- Sd/- Sd/- Shiv Narayan Daga Sach

Pramod KumarShiv Narayan DagaSachin Kumar RathiPartnerManaging DirectorDirectorM.No.: 081138DIN - 00072264DIN - 01013130

Sd/- Sd/Place: New Delhi Sd/Pragya Singh SK Rawal

Date: 25-June-2021 Company Secretary Chief Financial Officer

Summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information to the consolidated financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2021

# 1. Background of the Reporting entity

DB (International) Stock Brokers Limited (the 'Holding Company'), a public limited listed Company, together with its subsidiary and associate (collectively referred to as the 'Group'), is engaged in stock broking and depository participant services of CDSL. The Group is also engaged as an intermediary as per the Securities and Exchange Board of India Guidelines, 2015 in an IFSC (International Financial Service Centre). The Holding Company is domiciled in India and its registered office is situated at Unit No.P05-02A & P05-02B, 5 Th Floor Tower-A, World Trade center, Block-51, Road 5E, Zone-5, GIFT City Gandhinagar, Gujarat - 382355. The Holding Company was incorporated in India on February 28, 1992.

# 2. Significant Accounting Policies

### A) Overall consideration

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared using the significant accounting policies and measurement bases summarised below. These were used throughout all periods presented in the financial statements, except where the Group has applied certain accounting policies and exemptions upon transition to IND-AS.

# B) Basis of consolidation

### i) Subsidiary

Subsidiary is entity over which the Group has control. The Group controls an entity when the Group is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power to direct the relevant activities of the entity. The Group can have power over the investee even if it owns less than majority voting rights i.e. rights arising from other contractual arrangements. Subsidiary is fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Group. Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income ('OCI')) of subsidiary acquired or disposed of during the period are recognized from the effective date of acquisition, or up to the effective date of disposal, as applicable.

The Group combines the financial statements of the Holding Company and its subsidiary line by line adding together like items of assets, liabilities, equity, income and expenses. Intercompany transactions, balances and unrealised gains on transactions between Group Companies are eliminated. Accounting policies of subsidiary have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Group.

Non-controlling interests, presented as part of equity, represent the portion of a subsidiary's Statement of Profit and Loss and net assets that is not held by the Group. Statement of Profit and Loss balance (including other comprehensive income ('OCI')) is attributed to the equity holders of the Holding Company and to the non-controlling interests basis the respective ownership interests and such balance is attributed even if this results in controlling interests having a deficit balance.

The Group treats transactions with non-controlling interests that do not result in a loss of control as transactions with equity owners of the group. Such a change in ownership interest results in an adjustment between the carrying amounts of the controlling and non-controlling interests to reflect their relative interests in the subsidiary. Any difference between the amount of the adjustment to non-controlling interests and any consideration paid or received is recognized within equity.

### ii) Associate

Investment in entity in which there exists significant influence but not a controlling interest are accounted for under the equity method i.e. the investment is initially recorded at cost, identifying any goodwill arising at the time of acquisition, as the case may be, which will be inherent in investment. The carrying amount of the investment is adjusted thereafter for the post acquisition changes in the share of net assets of the investee, adjusted where necessary to ensure consistency with the accounting policies of the Group. The consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including the other comprehensive income) includes the Group's share of the results of the operations of the investee. The Group discontinues the use of equity method from the date when investment ceases to be an associate.

# C) Basis of preparation

# i) Statement of compliance

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (IND - AS) as per the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 notified under Section 133 of Companies Act, 2013, (the 'Act') and other relevant provisions of the Act.

The financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2020 were authorized and approved for issue by the Board of Directors on June 24, 2020.

### ii) Current versus non-current classification

The Group presents assets and liabilities in the balance sheet based on current/non-current classification.

An asset is treated as current when it is:

- Expected to be realised or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle of the Group
- Held primarily for the purposes of trading
- Expected to be realized within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability
  for at least twelve months after the reporting period all other assets are classified as non
  current.

A liability is treated as current when it is:

- Expected to be settled in normal operating cycle of the Group
- Held primarily for the purposes of trading
- Due to be settled within twelve months from the reporting period, or
- There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

The Group classifies all other liabilities as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities.

### iii) Basis of measurement

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for the following items:

Items	Measurement basis
Certain financial assets and liabilities Net defined benefit (asset)/ liability	Fair value Fair value of defined benefit obligations and plan assets

# iv) Use of estimates and judgements

In preparing these financial statements, management has made judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an on going basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised prospectively.

### *Judgments:*

Information about judgements made in applying accounting policies that have the most significant effects on the amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements is included in the following notes:

Assumptions and estimation uncertainties:

Information about assumptions and estimation uncertainties that have a significant risk of resulting in a material adjustment in the year ended March 31, 2021 is included in the following notes:

- Note 5 recognition of deferred tax assets: availability of future taxable profit against which tax losses carried forward can be used;
- Note 30 measurement of defined benefit obligations: key actuarial assumptions;

# D) Recent accounting pronouncement

Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") notifies new standard or amendments to the existing standards. There is no such notification which would have been applicable from April 1, 2020.

### E) Financial instruments

*Initial recognition and measurement:* 

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognized when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument and are measured initially at fair value adjusted for transaction costs, except for those carried at fair value through profit or loss which are measured initially at fair value. Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities is described below:

### Derivatives and hedge accounting

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value and are subsequently re-measured to their fair value at the end of each reporting period. The resulting gains / losses is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss immediately unless the derivative is designated and effective as a hedging instrument, in which event the timing of recognition in profit or loss / inclusion in the initial cost of non-financial asset depends on the nature of the hedging relationship and the nature of the hedged item.

The Group complies with the principles of hedge accounting where derivative contracts are designated as hedge instruments. At the inception of the hedge relationship, the Group documents the relationship between the hedge instrument and the hedged item, along with the risk management objectives and its strategy for undertaking hedge transaction, which can be a fair value hedge or a cash flow hedge.

# (i) Fair value hedges:

Changes in fair value of the designated portion of derivatives that qualify as fair value hedges are recognised in profit or loss immediately, together with any changes in the fair value of the hedged asset or liability that are attributable to the hedged risk. The change in the fair value of the designated portion of hedging instrument and the change in fair value of the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk are recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss in the line item relating to the hedged item. Hedge accounting is discontinued when the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated, or exercised, or when it no longer qualifies for hedge accounting. The fair value adjustment to the carrying amount of the hedged item arising from the hedged risk is amortised to profit or loss from that date.

### (ii) Cash flow hedges:

The effective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges is recognised in the other comprehensive income and accumulated as 'Cash Flow Hedging Reserve'. The gains / losses relating to the ineffective portion are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Amounts previously recognised and accumulated in other comprehensive income are reclassified to profit or loss when the hedged item affects the Statement of Profit and Loss. However, when the hedged item results in the recognition of a non-financial asset, such gains/losses are transferred from equity (but not as reclassification adjustment) and included in the initial measurement cost of the non-financial asset. Hedge accounting is discontinued when the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated, or exercised, or when it no longer qualifies for hedge accounting. Any gains/losses recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity at that time remains in equity and is reclassified when the underlying transaction is ultimately recognised. When an underlying transaction is no longer expected to occur, the gains / losses accumulated in equity is recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

### Non-derivative financial assets

Subsequent measurement:

**Financial assets carried at amortised cost** – a financial asset is measured at the amortised cost, if both the following conditions are met:

The asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets for collecting contractual cash flows and contractual terms of the asset give rise on specified dates to cash

flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate (EIR) method.

### Investments in equity instruments of subsidiary

Investment in equity instruments of subsidiary is measured at cost in accordance with IND-AS 27 Separate Financial Statements.

De-recognition of financial assets:

A financial asset is primarily de-recognized when the contractual rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired or the Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset.

#### Non-derivative financial liabilities

*Subsequent measurement:* 

Subsequent to initial recognition, all non-derivative financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

De-recognition of financial liabilities:

A financial liability is de-recognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the de-recognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

# F) Foreign currency translation or transaction

*Functional and presentation currency:* 

Items included in the financial statements are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates ('the functional currency'). The financial statements are presented in Indian rupee (INR), which is entity's functional and presentation currency.

*Transactions and balances:* 

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates at the dates of the transactions.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rate at the reporting date. Non-monetary assets and liabilities that are measured based on historical cost in a foreign currency are translated at the exchange rate at the date of the transaction. Exchange differences are recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.

# G) Property, plant and equipment

Recognition and measurement:

Items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost, less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any.

Cost of an item of property, plant and equipment comprises its purchase price, including import duties and non-refundable purchase taxes, after deducting trade discounts and rebates, any directly attributable cost of bringing the item to its working condition for its intended use and estimated costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located.

If significant parts of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, then they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Any gain or loss on disposal of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.

*Subsequent expenditure:* 

All items of property, plant and equipment are stated at historical cost less depreciation. Historical cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the items. Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of any component accounted for as separate asset is derecognised when replaced. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to Statement of Profit and Loss during the reporting period in which they are incurred. *Depreciation:* 

Depreciation is calculated on cost of items of property, plant and equipment less their estimated residual values over their estimated useful lives using the written down value method and is generally recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Freehold land is not depreciated.

Depreciation on fixed assets is provided as per the guidance set out in the schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013. Depreciation is charged on written down value method based on estimated useful life of the asset after considering residual value as set out in schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013.

Depreciation on additions (disposals) is provided on a pro-rata basis i.e. from (upto) the date on which asset is ready for use (disposed off).

Leasehold improvements are amortised over the lease period or the estimated useful life, whichever is shorter.

Depreciation method, useful lives and residual values are reviewed at each financial yearend and adjusted if appropriate.

### H) Intangible assets

i) Initial recognition:

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses.

### ii. Subsequent expenditure:

Subsequent expenditure is capitalised only when it increases the future economic benefits embodied in the specific asset to which it relates. All other expenditure, including expenditure on internally generated goodwill and brands, is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss as incurred.

#### iii. Others:

Intangible assets are amortised on a written down value basis over the estimated useful life not exceeding three years.

Gains or losses arising from de recognition of an intangible asset are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss when the asset is derecognised.

# I) Employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits:

Short-term employee benefit obligations are measured on an undiscounted basis and are expensed as the related service is provided. A liability is recognised for the amount expected to be paid e.g., under short-term cash bonus, if the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation to pay this amount as a result of past service provided by the employee, and the amount of obligation can be estimated reliably.

Long-term employee benefits:

i. Defined contribution plans:

A defined contribution plan is a post-employment benefit plan under which an entity pays fixed contributions into a separate entity and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further amounts. The Group makes monthly contributions to statutory provident fund (Government administered provident fund scheme) in accordance with Employees Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 which is a defined contribution plan. Obligations for contributions to defined contribution plans are recognised as an employee benefit expense in Statement of Profit and Loss in the period(s) during which the related services are rendered by employees.

## ii. Defined benefit plans:

A defined benefit plan is a post-employment benefit plan other than a defined contribution plan. Gratuity is a post-employment benefit and is in the nature of a defined benefit plan.

The Group's net obligation in respect of defined benefit plans is calculated separately for each plan by estimating the amount of future benefit that employees have earned in the current and prior periods, discounting that amount and deducting the fair value of any plan assets.

The calculation of defined benefit obligation is performed annually by a qualified actuary using the projected unit credit method. When the calculation results in a potential asset for

the Group, the recognised asset is limited to the present value of economic benefits available in the form of any future refunds from the plan or reductions in future contributions to the plan ('the asset ceiling'). In order to calculate the present value of economic benefits, consideration is given to any minimum funding requirements.

Re-measurements of the net defined benefit liability, which comprise actuarial gains and losses, the return on plan assets (excluding interest) and the effect of the asset ceiling (if any, excluding interest), are recognised in Other Comprehensive Income (OCI). The Group determines the net interest expense (income) on the net defined benefit liability (asset) for the period by applying the discount rate used to measure the defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the annual period to the then-net defined benefit liability (asset), taking into account any changes in the net defined benefit liability (asset) during the period as a result of contributions and benefit payments. Net interest expense and other expenses related to defined benefit plans are recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.

When the benefits of a plan are changed or when a plan is curtailed, the resulting change in benefit that relates to past service ('past service cost' or 'past service gain') or the gain or loss on curtailment is recognised immediately in Statement of Profit and Loss. The Group recognises gains and losses on the settlement of a defined benefit plan when the settlement occurs.

### J) Exceptional items

Items of income or expense from ordinary activities which are of such size, nature or incidence that, there disclosure is relevant to explain the performance of the enterprise for the period, are disclosed separately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

### K) Measurement of fair values

A number of the accounting policies and disclosures require measurement of fair values, for both financial and non-financial assets and liabilities. Fair values are categorized into different levels in a fair value hierarchy based on the inputs used in the valuation techniques as follows:

Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active market for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2: Inputs other than quoted price included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined using market approach and valuation techniques which maximise the use of observable market data and rely as little as possible on entity-specific estimates. If significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in Level 2.

Derivatives [call & put options, un-hedged] are valued using valuation techniques with market observable inputs and these are marked to market based on prevailing quoted rates, as applicable.

Level 3: Inputs for the assets or liabilities that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the fair value is determined using generally accepted pricing models based on a discounted cash flow

analysis, with the most significant inputs being the discount rate that reflects the credit risk of counterparty.

The fair value of trade receivables, trade payables and other current financial assets and liabilities is considered to be equal to the carrying amounts of these items due to their short-term nature. Where such items are non-current in nature, the same has been classified as Level 3 and fair value determined using discounted cash flow basis. Similarly, unquoted equity instruments where most recent information to measure fair value is insufficient, or if there is a wide range of possible fair value measurements, cost has been considered as the best estimate of fair value.

There has been no change in the valuation methodology for Level 3 inputs during the year. The Group has not classified any material financial instruments under Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. There were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 during the year.

### L) Revenue

### i. Rendering of services:

The Group recognizes income on accrual basis. Revenue is recognised to the extent it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Group and the revenue can be reliably measured.

ii. Brokerage and related income:

Brokerage Income, Income from depository participants is recognized as & when assured

iii. Recognition of dividend income, interest income or expense:

Dividend income is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss on the date on which the Group's right to receive payment is established.

Interest income or expense is recognised using the effective interest method.

The 'effective interest rate' is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument to:

- The gross carrying amount of the financial asset; or
- The amortised cost of the financial liability.

In calculating interest income and expense, the effective interest rate is applied to the gross carrying amount of the asset (when the asset is not credit-impaired) or to the amortised cost of the liability. However, for financial assets that have become credit-impaired subsequent to initial recognition, interest income is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the amortised cost of the financial asset. If the asset is no longer credit-impaired, then the calculation of interest income reverts to the gross basis.

## M) Leases

The Company's lease asset classes primarily consist of leases for Buildings. The Company assesses whether a contract contains a lease, at inception of a contract. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. To assess whether a contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset, the Company assesses whether: (i) the contract involves the use of an identified asset (ii) the Company has substantially all of the economic

benefits from use of the asset through the period of the lease and (iii) the Company has the right to direct the use of the asset.

At the date of commencement of the lease, the Company recognizes a right-of-use (ROU) asset and a corresponding lease liability for all lease arrangements in which it is a lessee, except for leases with a term of 12 months or less (short-term leases) and low value leases. For these short-term and low-value leases, the Company recognizes the lease payments as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Certain lease arrangements include the options to extend or terminate the lease before the end of the lease term. ROU assets and lease liabilities includes these options when it is reasonably certain that they will be exercised.

The ROU assets are initially recognized at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or prior to the commencement date of the lease plus any initial direct costs less any lease incentives. They are subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. ROU assets are depreciated from the commencement date on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and useful life of the underlying asset. ROU assets are evaluated for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. For the purpose of impairment testing, the recoverable amount (i.e. the higher of the fair value less cost to sell and the value-in-use) is determined on an individual asset basis unless the asset does not generate cash flows that are largely independent of those from other assets. In such cases, the recoverable amount is determined for the Cash Generating Unit (CGU) to which the asset belongs. The lease liability is initially measured at amortized cost at the present value of the future lease payments. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease or, if not readily determinable, using the incremental borrowing rates in the country of domicile of these leases. Lease liabilities are re-measured with a corresponding adjustment to the related ROU asset if the Company changes its assessment of whether it will exercise an extension or a termination option. Lease liability and ROU assets have been separately presented in the Balance Sheet and lease payments have been classified as financing cash flows.

The Company has applied the exemption to not to recognize ROU assets and liabilities for leases with less than 12 months of lease term on the date of initial application.

#### N) Income tax

Income tax comprises current and deferred tax. It is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss except to the extent that it relates to a business combination or to an item recognised directly in equity or in other comprehensive income.

### i. Current tax:

Current tax comprises the expected tax payable or receivable on the taxable income or loss for the year and any adjustment to the tax payable or receivable in respect of previous years. The amount of current tax reflects the best estimate of the tax amount expected to be paid or received after considering the uncertainty, if any, related to income taxes. It is measured using tax rates (and tax laws) enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date.

Current tax assets and current tax liabilities are offset only if there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts, and it is intended to realise the asset and settle the liability on a net basis or simultaneously.

## ii. Deferred tax:

Deferred tax is recognised in respect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the corresponding amounts used for taxation purposes. Deferred tax is also recognised in respect of carried forward tax losses and tax credits. Deferred tax is not recognised for:

- temporary differences related to investments in subsidiary and associate to the extent that the Group is able to control the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences and it is probable that they will not reverse in the foreseeable future; and
- deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which they can be used. The existence of unused tax losses is strong evidence that future taxable profit may not be available. Therefore, in case of a history of recent losses, the Group recognises a deferred tax asset only to the extent that it has sufficient taxable temporary differences or there is convincing other evidence that sufficient taxable profit will be available against which such deferred tax asset can be realised.

Deferred tax assets – unrecognised or recognised, are reviewed at each reporting date and are recognised/ reduced to the extent that it is probable/ no longer probable respectively that the related tax benefit will be realised.

Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on the laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date.

Current and deferred tax is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss, except to the extent that it relates to items recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity and in this case, the tax is also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, respectively.

The measurement of deferred tax reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Group expects, at the reporting date, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax liabilities and assets, and they relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority on the same taxable entity, or on different tax entities, but they intend to settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis or their tax assets and liabilities will be realised simultaneously.

# O) Earnings per share

The basic earnings/(loss) per share is computed by dividing the net profit/(loss) before other comprehensive income attributable to owner's of the Group for the year by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during reporting period.

The number of shares used in computing diluted earnings/(loss) per share comprises the weighted average shares considered for deriving basic earnings/(loss) per share and also the weighted average number of equity shares which could have been issued on the conversion of all dilutive potential equity shares.

### P) Provisions and contingent liabilities

Provisions are recognized only when there is a present obligation, as a result of past events and when a reliable estimate of the amount of obligation can be made at the reporting date. These estimates are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimates. Provisions are discounted to their present values, where the time value of money is material.

Contingent liability is disclosed for:

- Possible obligations which will be confirmed only by future events not wholly within the control of the Group or
- Present obligations arising from past events where it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation cannot be made.

Contingent assets are neither recognized nor disclosed except when realisation of income is virtually certain, related asset is disclosed.

The disclosure of contingent liability is made when, as a result of obligating events, there is a possible obligation or a present obligation that may, but probably will not, require an outflow of resources.

# Q) Impairment

*Impairment of non-financial assets:* 

At each reporting date, the Group assesses whether there is any indication based on internal/external factors, that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset or the cash generating unit is estimated. If such recoverable amount of the asset or cash generating unit to which the asset belongs is less than its carrying amount. The carrying amount is reduced to its recoverable amount and the reduction is treated as an impairment loss and is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss. If, at the reporting date, there is an indication that a previously assessed impairment loss no longer exists, the recoverable amount is re-assessed and the asset is reflected at the recoverable amount. Impairment losses previously recognized are accordingly reversed in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

### Impairment of financial assets:

In accordance with IND AS 109, the Group applies expected credit loss (ECL) model for measurement and recognition of impairment loss for financial assets. ECL is the weighted-average of difference between all contractual cash flows that are due to the Group in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Group expects to receive, discounted at the original effective interest rate, with the respective risks of default occurring as the weights. When estimating the cash flows, the Group is required to consider:

All contractual terms of the financial assets (including prepayment and extension) over the expected life of the assets, Cash flows from the sale of collateral held or other credit enhancements that are integral to the contractual terms.

#### Trade receivables:

In respect of trade receivables, the Group applies the simplified approach of Ind AS 109, which requires measurement of loss allowance at an amount equal to lifetime expected credit losses. Lifetime expected credit losses are the expected credit losses that result from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument.

### Other financial assets:

In respect of its other financial assets, the Group assesses if the credit risk on those financial assets has increased significantly since initial recognition. If the credit risk has not increased significantly since initial recognition, the Group measures the loss allowance at an amount equal to 12-months expected credit losses, else at an amount equal to the lifetime expected credit losses.

When making this assessment, the Group uses the change in the risk of a default occurring over the expected life of the financial asset. To make that assessment, the Group compares the risk of a default occurring on the financial asset as at the balance sheet date with the risk of a default occurring on the financial asset as at the date of initial recognition and considers reasonable and supportable information, that is available without undue cost or effort, that is indicative of significant increases in credit risk since initial recognition. The Group assumes that the credit risk on a financial asset has not increased significantly since initial recognition if the financial asset is determined to have low credit risk at the balance sheet date.

# R) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents includes cash on hand, deposits held at call with financial institutions, other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value, and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities in the balance sheet.

### S) Cash flow statement

Cash flows are reported using the indirect method, whereby net profit/(loss) before tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of a non-cash nature and any deferrals or accruals of past or future cash receipts or payments. The cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities of the Group are segregated.

# T) Trade and other payables

These amounts represent liabilities for services provided to the Group prior to the end of financial year which are unpaid. The amounts are unsecured and are usually paid as per the credit terms.

### U) Trade receivables

Trade receivables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost, less provision for impairment/allowance for credit loss.

3(a) Property, plant and equipment

3(b) Intangible assets

3(a) Property, plant and equipment	t				3(D) II	ntangible assets	
		Property,	plant and equip	ment		Intangib	le assets
Particulars	Computer	Furniture & fixtures	Vehicles	Office equipment	Total	Computer software	Right to use asset
Gross block:							
As at April 1, 2020	41,94,995	1,88,379	36,71,202	20,65,966	1,01,20,542	10,75,843	19,59,299
Additions during the period	70,02,328	-	-	67,781	70,70,109	-	-
Sales/adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
As at March 31,2021	1,11,97,322	1,88,379	36,71,202	21,33,747	1,71,90,650	10,75,843	19,59,299
Accumulated depreciation:							
As at April 1, 2020	26,90,683	1,62,482	24,49,671	13,90,711	66,93,546	5,96,143	73,776
Charge for the period	14,00,276	10,467	3,81,485	1,72,465	19,64,693	2,15,919	2,21,328
Sales/adjustments	-	-	-	-	· · -	-	-
As at March 31,2021	40,90,959	1,72,949	28,31,156	15,63,176	86,58,239	8,12,062	2,95,104
Net block:							
As at March 31,2021	71,06,364	15,431	8,40,046	5,70,571	85,32,411	2,63,781	16,64,195
As at March 31, 2020	15,04,312	25,898	12,21,531	6,75,255	34,26,996	4,79,700	18,85,523
Gross block:							
As at April 1, 2019	39,22,895	1,88,379	36,71,202	20,65,966	98,48,442	6,55,843	-
Additions during the year	2,72,100	-	-	_	2,72,100	4,20,000	19,59,299
Sales/adjustments	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
As at March 31, 2020	41,94,995	1,88,379	36,71,202	20,65,966	1,01,20,542	10,75,843	19,59,299
Accumulated depreciation:							
As at April 1, 2019	11,73,035	1,35,403	14,33,464	10,20,105	37,62,006	4,10,736	_
Charge for the year	15,17,648	27,079	10,16,207	3,70,606	29,31,540	1,85,407	73,776
Sales/adjustments	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
As at March 31, 2020	26,90,683	1,62,482	24,49,671	13,90,711	66,93,546	5,96,143	73,776
Net block:							
As at March 31, 2020	15,04,312	25,898	12,21,531	6,75,255	34,26,996	4,79,700	18,85,523
As at March 31, 2019	27,49,860	52,977	22,37,738	10,45,861	60,86,436	2,45,107	· · ·

	As at March 31,2021	As at March 31, 2020
Financial assets (non-current)	₹	₹
) Non-trade investments:		
In Equity instrument of other company (Unquoted) (at cost):		
Flourishing Apartments Private Limited	1,05,000	1,05,000
1,050 (previous year 1,050) equity shares of ₹ 100 each fully		
In Equity instrument of other company (Quoted) (at cost):		
Effingo Textile & Trading Limited (Formerly known as Malti	58,22,400	58,22,400
Textile Mills Limited)* 58,22,400 (previous year 58,22,400) equity shares of ₹1 each		
Total investments	59,27,400	59,27,400
Total investments	37,27,200	37,27,400
Aggregate book value of quoted investment*	71,85,824	71,85,824
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments	1,05,000	1,05,000
Total	72,90,824	72,90,824

\*Book value as at March 31, 2017 has been taken as reference for fair value because the equity share was last traded on January 06, 2015. The book value is approximately close to fair value and therefore, the instrument has been valued at cost.

 $<sup>\</sup>hbox{- The investment in equity shares of subsidiary is measured as per Ind AS-27 "Separate Financial Statements".}\\$ 

5(a)

5(b)

(ii) Other Thanctar assets		
Unsecured, considered good:		
Security deposits	19,67,780	8,90,000
Membership deposits	74,25,000	75,25,000
Fixed deposits with original maturity more than 12 months:		
-Under lien with exchange	2,07,50,000	2,00,00,000
Total other financial assets	3,01,42,780	2,84,15,000
5 Deferred tax assets (net)		
Deferred tax assets arising on account of:		
Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment	1,71,771	3,19,198
Provision for post employment benefit obligations	8,63,197	8,27,587
Business loss	-	-
Unabsorbed depreciation	-	-
Short-term capital loss	8,83,190	8,83,190
	19,18,158	20,29,975
MAT credit entitlement	59,38,788	-
Total deferred tax assets (net)	78,56,946	20,29,975

Movement in deferred tax assets (net) for the year ended March 31,2021	March 31, 2020	Utilisation of MAT credit	Recognized in other comprehensiv e income	Recognised in profit and loss	March 31,2021
Deferred tax assets arising on account of:					
Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment	3,19,198	-	-	(1,47,427)	1,71,771
Provision for post employment benefit obligations	8,27,587	-	-	35,610	8,63,197
Business loss	-	-	-	-	-
Unabsorbed depreciation	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term capital loss	8,83,190	-	-	-	8,83,190
	20,29,975	-	-	(1,11,817)	19,18,158
MAT credit entitlement	-	-	-	59,38,788	59,38,788
Total movement in deferred tax assets	20,29,975	-	-	58,26,971	78,56,946

Movement in deferred tax assets (net) for the year ended March 31, 2020	March 31, 2019	Utilisation of MAT credit	Recognized in other comprehensiv e income	Recognised in profit and loss	March 31, 2020
Deferred tax liabilities arising on account of:					
Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment	(60,078)	-	-	60,078	-
Deferred tax assets arising on account of:					
Difference in written down value of property, plant and equipment	-	-	-	3,19,198	3,19,198
Provision for post employment benefit obligations	10,20,278	-	(77,701)	(1,14,990)	8,27,587
Business loss	94,06,079	-	-	(94,06,079)	-
Unabsorbed depreciation	6,00,718	-	-	(6,00,718)	-
Short-term capital loss	10,94,864	-	-	(2,11,674)	8,83,190
	1,20,61,861	-	(77,701)	(99,54,185)	20,29,975
MAT credit entitlement	13,17,079	(13,17,079)	-	-	-
Total movement in deferred tax assets	1,33,78,940	(13,17,079)	(77,701)	(99,54,185)	20,29,975

As at	As at
March 31,2021	March 31, 2020
₹	₹

-	Income tax refundable (net)						3,91,250	35,70,68
	Total income tax assets (net)						3,91,250	35,70,0
(	Other non-current assets							
	Unsecured, considered good:							
	Capital advances						2,27,89,851	1,01,00,0
_	Income tax deposited under protest (refer note 29)						-	2,33,42,0
-	Total other non-current assets						2,27,89,851	3,34,42,0
							As at	As at
							March 31,2021	As at March 31, 2020
						_	₹	₹
]	Inventories					_		
	(At lower of cost and fair value)							
	Stock-in-trade (securities)						-	
-	Total inventories		-		-	-	-	
	Financial assets (current)							
	Investments							
,	(At lower of cost and fair value)	Status	Numbe	ers	Costs			
		Ma	arch 31,2021	March 31, 2020	March 31,2021 N	March 31, 2020		
	Adani Enterprises Limited (face value of ₹1 each)	Fully pai	1,000	1,000	1,37,600	1,47,408	2,97,100	1,37,6
	Adani Gas Limited (face value of ₹1 each)	Fully pai	-	36,000	-	55,40,422	-	31,08,6
	Adani Power Limited (face value of ₹ 10 each)	Fully pai	1,000	1,000	27,750	46,233	36,900	27,7
	Pasupati Acrylon Limited (face value of ₹ 10 each)	Fully pai	1,59,355	1,59,355	10,59,711	29,42,097	15,93,550	10,59,
	Vikas WSP Limited (face value of ₹ 1 each) Yes Bank Limited (face value of ₹ 2 each)	Fully pai Fully pai	20,000 200	20,000 200	84,000 4,490	4,38,813 22,792	88,000 2,630	84,i 4,:
-	·	runy par						
-	Total investments		1,81,555	2,17,555	13,13,551	91,37,765	23,23,932	44,22,
	Trade receivables							
	Trade receivables outstanding for a period less than six month	s from the date the	hey are due for p	oayment:				
	Secured, considered good *						1,11,96,178	2,94,29,6
	Trade receivables outstanding for a period more than six mon	ths from the date	they are due for	payment:				
_	Secured, considered good *						30,58,275	12,83,5
	Total trade receivables						1,42,54,452	3,07,13,
2	* Secured against securities given as collateral by the customer							
)	Cash and cash equivalents							
,	Balance with bank in current accounts						6,38,92,897	11,95,48,5
	Cash on hand						2,58,459	1,88,0
-	Total cash and cash equivalents						6,41,51,356	11,97,36,5
-	Total Cash and Cash equivalents						0,11,01,000	11,57,50,0
)	Bank balances other than (ii) above							
	Fixed deposits with original maturity within 3 to 12 months	:						
	-As margin money against overdraft (refer note 16(i))						2,84,00,000	3,13,00,0
	-Under lien with exchange						41,98,86,935	31,39,56,7
-	Total bank balances						44,82,86,935	34,52,56,7
•							44,02,00,933	34,32,30,
)	Other financial assets							
	Unsecured, considered good:							
	Receivable from subsidiary company						1,67,325	
	Security deposits (advance)						40.40.070	40.44
	-For leasehold property						12,12,263	12,44,
	A 1 100 11 11 11 1							
	Additional base capital						37,13,828	
	Accrued interest on FDs						12,02,860	8,62,
	Accrued interest on FDs Accrued Income (incentive)							8,62,8
	Accrued interest on FDs						12,02,860	8,62,8 13,69,5
-	Accrued interest on FDs Accrued Income (incentive) Deferred option premium Derivative asset recoverable [at fair value]						12,02,860 8,41,205 - -	8,62,8 13,69,5 11,69,3
	Accrued interest on FDs Accrued Income (incentive) Deferred option premium						12,02,860 8,41,205 -	8,62,6 13,69, 11,69,3
	Accrued interest on FDs Accrued Income (incentive) Deferred option premium Derivative asset recoverable [at fair value]						12,02,860 8,41,205 - - - 71,37,481	8,62,8 13,69,5 11,69,3 <b>86,91,6</b> <b>As at</b>
	Accrued interest on FDs Accrued Income (incentive) Deferred option premium Derivative asset recoverable [at fair value]						12,02,860 8,41,205 - - 71,37,481 As at March 31,2021	March 31, 2020
-	Accrued interest on FDs Accrued Income (incentive) Deferred option premium Derivative asset recoverable [at fair value]  Total other financial assets						12,02,860 8,41,205 - - - 71,37,481	8,62,t 13,69,5 11,69,3 86,91,t As at
-	Accrued interest on FDs Accrued Income (incentive) Deferred option premium Derivative asset recoverable [at fair value]  Total other financial assets  Current tax assets (net)						12,02,860 8,41,205 - - 71,37,481 As at March 31,2021	8,62,4 13,69,3 11,69,3 <b>86,91,</b> 4 As at March 31, 2020
	Accrued interest on FDs Accrued Income (incentive) Deferred option premium Derivative asset recoverable [at fair value]  Total other financial assets  Current tax assets (net) Current tax assets						12,02,860 8,41,205 - - 71,37,481 As at March 31,2021	8,62, 13,69, 11,69, 86,91, As at March 31, 2020 ₹
	Accrued interest on FDs Accrued Income (incentive) Deferred option premium Derivative asset recoverable [at fair value]  Total other financial assets  Current tax assets (net)					- - -	12,02,860 8,41,205 - - 71,37,481 As at March 31,2021 ₹	8,62,4 13,69,3 11,69,3 86,91,4 As at March 31, 2020 ₹
-	Accrued interest on FDs Accrued Income (incentive) Deferred option premium Derivative asset recoverable [at fair value]  Total other financial assets  Current tax assets (net) Current tax assets					- - -	12,02,860 8,41,205 - - 71,37,481 As at March 31,2021	8,62,4 13,69,3 11,69,3 86,91,4 As at March 31, 2020 ₹
_	Accrued interest on FDs Accrued Income (incentive) Deferred option premium Derivative asset recoverable [at fair value]  Total other financial assets  Current tax assets (net) Current tax assets						12,02,860 8,41,205 - - 71,37,481 As at March 31,2021 ₹	8,62,4 13,69,3 11,69,3 86,91,4 As at March 31, 2020 ₹
	Accrued interest on FDs Accrued Income (incentive) Deferred option premium Derivative asset recoverable [at fair value]  Total other financial assets  Current tax assets (net)  Current tax assets  TDS receivable					- - - -	12,02,860 8,41,205 - - 71,37,481 As at March 31,2021 ₹	8,62,4 13,69,3 11,69,3 <b>86,91,</b> 4 As at March 31, 2020
	Accrued interest on FDs Accrued Income (incentive) Deferred option premium Derivative asset recoverable [at fair value]  Total other financial assets  Current tax assets TDS receivable  Current tax liabilities					- - - -	12,02,860 8,41,205 - - 71,37,481 As at March 31,2021 ₹ 1,69,33,542 1,69,33,542	8,62, 13,69, 11,69,5 86,91, As at March 31, 2020 ₹ 63,43,6 63,43,
_	Accrued interest on FDs Accrued Income (incentive) Deferred option premium Derivative asset recoverable [at fair value]  Total other financial assets  Current tax assets (net)  Current tax assets TDS receivable  Current tax liabilities Provision for income tax					- - - -	12,02,860 8,41,205 - - 71,37,481 As at March 31,2021 ₹ 1,69,33,542 1,69,33,542 1,43,99,704 1,43,99,704	8,62, 13,69, 11,69,3 86,91, As at March 31, 2020 ₹ 63,43,8 63,43,1 12,90,1
_	Accrued interest on FDs Accrued Income (incentive) Deferred option premium Derivative asset recoverable [at fair value]  Total other financial assets  Current tax assets TDS receivable  Current tax liabilities					- - - -	12,02,860 8,41,205 - - 71,37,481 As at March 31,2021 ₹ 1,69,33,542 1,69,33,542	8,62, 13,69, 11,69,3 86,91, As at March 31, 2020 ₹ 63,43,8 63,43,
	Accrued interest on FDs Accrued Income (incentive) Deferred option premium Derivative asset recoverable [at fair value]  Total other financial assets  Current tax assets (net)  Current tax assets TDS receivable  Current tax liabilities Provision for income tax  Total current tax assets (net)					- - - -	12,02,860 8,41,205 - - 71,37,481 As at March 31,2021 ₹ 1,69,33,542 1,69,33,542 1,43,99,704 1,43,99,704	8,62, 13,69, 11,69,3 86,91, As at March 31, 2020 ₹ 63,43,8 63,43,
	Accrued interest on FDs Accrued Income (incentive) Deferred option premium Derivative asset recoverable [at fair value]  Total other financial assets  Current tax assets (net)  Current tax assets TDS receivable  Current tax liabilities Provision for income tax  Total current tax assets (net)  Other current assets					- - - -	12,02,860 8,41,205 - - 71,37,481 As at March 31,2021 ₹ 1,69,33,542 1,69,33,542 1,43,99,704 1,43,99,704	8,62, 13,69, 11,69,3 86,91, As at March 31, 2020 ₹ 63,43,8 63,43,
	Accrued interest on FDs Accrued Income (incentive) Deferred option premium Derivative asset recoverable [at fair value]  Total other financial assets  Current tax assets Current tax assets TDS receivable  Current tax liabilities Provision for income tax  Total current tax assets (net)  Other current assets Advances other than capital advances:					- - - -	12,02,860 8,41,205 - - 71,37,481 As at March 31,2021 ₹ 1,69,33,542 1,69,33,542 1,43,99,704 1,43,99,704	8,62,4 13,69,5 11,69,3 86,91,4 As at March 31, 2020 ₹
	Accrued interest on FDs Accrued Income (incentive) Deferred option premium Derivative asset recoverable [at fair value]  Total other financial assets  Current tax assets TDS receivable  Current tax liabilities Provision for income tax  Total current tax assets (net)  Other current assets  Advances other than capital advances: Unsecured, considered good					- - - -	12,02,860 8,41,205 - - 71,37,481 As at March 31,2021 ₹ 1,69,33,542 1,69,33,542 1,43,99,704 1,43,99,704 25,33,837	8,62,4 13,69,5 11,69,3 86,91,4 As at March 31, 2020 ₹ 63,43,8 63,43,4 12,90,4 12,90,6 50,53,5
	Accrued interest on FDs Accrued Income (incentive) Deferred option premium Derivative asset recoverable [at fair value]  Total other financial assets  Current tax assets TDS receivable  Current tax liabilities Provision for income tax  Total current tax assets (net)  Other current assets  Advances other than capital advances: Unsecured, considered good Prepaid expenses					- - -	12,02,860 8,41,205 - - 71,37,481 As at March 31,2021 ₹ 1,69,33,542 1,69,33,542 1,43,99,704 1,43,99,704 25,33,837	8,62,4 13,69,3 11,69,3 86,91,4 As at March 31, 2020 ₹ 63,43,8 63,43,4 12,90,4 12,90,4 12,90,4 13,03,4
	Accrued interest on FDs Accrued Income (incentive) Deferred option premium Derivative asset recoverable [at fair value]  Total other financial assets  Current tax assets TDS receivable  Current tax liabilities Provision for income tax  Total current tax assets (net)  Other current assets  Advances other than capital advances: Unsecured, considered good					- - - -	12,02,860 8,41,205 - - 71,37,481 As at March 31,2021 ₹ 1,69,33,542 1,69,33,542 1,43,99,704 1,43,99,704 25,33,837	8,62; 13,69; 11,69,3 86,91; As at March 31, 2020 ₹ 63,43,8 63,43,1 12,90; 50,53;

#### Notes to the consolidated financial statements for the year ended March 31,2021

GST Receivable	11,25,449	-
Other advances	3,95,096	3,05,533
Total other current assets	77,30,510	35,23,243
12 Equity share capital		
Authorised share capital	10,00,00,000	10,00,00,000
5,00,00,000 (previous year 5,00,00,000) equity shares of $\sqrt[3]{2}$ each		
	10,00,00,000	10,00,00,000
Issued, subscribed and paid up capital	7,00,00,000	7,00,00,000
3,50,00,000 (previous year 3,50,00,000) equity shares of ₹ 2 each, fully paid up		
(i) Movements in equity share capital	7,00,00,000	7,00,00,000
(i) Movements in equity share capital		
	Number of shares	Number of shares
Balance as at the beginning of the year	3,50,00,000	3,50,00,000
Add: Issued during the year	-	-
Balance as at the end of the year	3,50,00,000	3,50,00,000

#### (ii) Terms/rights attached to equity shares:

The Company has one class of equity shares having a par value of ₹ 2 per share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting, except in case of Interim dividend.

In the event of liquidation of the Company, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the Company after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

#### (iii) Details of shareholders holding more than 5% shares of the Company #

. ,	Number of shares	Number of shares
New KMS Finance Private Limited	58,46,544	58,46,544
Shiv Narayan Daga	57,80,000	57,80,000
Sharda Daga	20,48,000	20,48,000
Mangaljyoti Syndicate Private Limited	17,52,781	17,52,781
	% holding	% holding
New KMS Finance Private Limited	16.70	16.70
Shiv Narayan Daga	16.51	16.51
Sharda Daga	5.85	5.85
Mangaljyoti Syndicate Private Limited	5.01	5.01

 $<sup>{\</sup>it \# As per the records of the company, including \ register \ of \ members}$ 

(iv) The Company has not issued/allotted any class of shares as fully paid up pursuant to contract(s) without payment being received in cash or by way of bonus shares during the period of five years immediately preceding the reporting date. Further, no shares of any class were bought back during the period of five years immediately preceding the reporting date.

		As at	As at
		March 31,2021	March 31, 2020
		₹	₹
13	Other equity		
(i)	Securities premium account		
	Balance as at the beginning of the year	7,60,00,000	7,60,00,000
	Balance as at the end of the year	7,60,00,000	7,60,00,000
(ii)	Other reserves		
	General reserve		
	Balance as at the beginning of the year	2,86,48,432	2,86,48,432
	Add: transferred from surplus in the statement of profit and loss	-	=
	Balance as at the end of the year	2,86,48,432	2,86,48,432
	Foreign currency translation reserve		
	Balance as at the beginning of the year	21,65,161	-
	Add: transferred from surplus in the statement of profit and loss	(3,44,782)	21,65,161
	Balance as at the end of the year	18,20,379	21,65,161
(iii)	Retained earnings		
	Balance as at the beginning of the year	23,95,64,612	21,28,21,447
	Profit/(loss) for the year	31,46,664	2,65,12,137
	Items of OCI recognised	2,71,508	2,31,028
	Balance as at the end of the year	24,29,82,784	23,95,64,612
	Total other equity	34,94,51,595	34,63,78,205
14	Financial liabilities (non-current)		
(i)	Long-term borrowings:		
.,	Unsecured loans	1,47,00,940	75,38,590
	Total long-term borrowings	1,47,00,940	75,38,590

Notes to the consolidated financial statements for the year ended March 31,2021

\* The Company has taken unsecured loan of \$2,00,000 (₹1,47,59,560/-) as on September 30, 2020 (₹75,38,590/- as on March 31, 2020). The key terms are as mentioned below: - Rate : 7% p.a. - Tenor : 2 years - Secured : No - Related party or not : Yes (ii) Other financial liabilities Operating lease liabilities 17,02,420 17,59,533 Total other financial liabilities 17,02,420 17,59,533 15 Long-term provisions Provision for defined benefit obligations: Provision for gratuity (refer to note 30) 30,91,490 29,90,200 Total long-term provisions 30,91,490 29,90,200 Financial liabilities (current) (i) Short-term borrowings: Bank overdraft (secured)\* 9,05,594 Total short-term borrowings \* The Company has taken secured bank overdraft facility with limit upto ₹ 3,13,00,000 as on June 30, 2020 (₹ 3,13,00,000 as on March 31, 2020). The key terms are as mentioned below: 9,05,594 - Nature : Overdraft limit - Rate: Highest fixed deposit rate plus 1% (as on March 31, 2020 - 8%) - Tenor : Repayable on demand - Secured : Against fixed deposits with banks held as margin money (ii)

ii)	Trade	payables

- Due to micro and small enterprises	-	-
- Due to others	16,96,75,447	16,20,65,425
Total trade payables	16,96,75,447	16,20,65,425
(iii) Other financial liabilities		
Retention of deposits	-	-
Interest accrued but not due on borrowings	11,15,828	2,32,113
Other payables	79,96,644	33,55,013
Operating lease liabilities	1,60,738	1,53,306
Total other financial liabilities	92,73,210	37,40,433
17 Other current liabilities		
Statutory dues payable	57,45,749	8,97,810
Total other current liabilities	57,45,749	8,97,810
18 Short-term provisions		
Provision for defined benefit obligations:		
Provision for gratuity (refer to note 30)	3,38,250	2,98,051
Total short-term provisions	3,38,250	2,98,051

		For the year ended	
		March 31,2021	March 31, 2020
10	Devenue from encustions	₹	₹
19	Revenue from operations Brokerage and related income	4,29,42,229	3,34,34,091
	Incentive income from exchange	1,94,39,489	73,51,078
	Income from trading in securities, net	9,14,34,684	3,56,39,243
	Interest income on financial assets (fixed deposits)	2,68,85,235	2,90,87,592
	Total revenue	18,07,01,637	10,55,12,003
••			
20	Other income Interest income on lease security deposits		13,564
	Foreign exchange fluctuation gain	_	1,50,375
	Other income	79,623	-
	Total other income	79,623	1,63,939
	Total other income	79,023	1,03,939
21	Employee benefits expense		
	Salaries and other allowances	2,49,48,614	2,22,40,191
	Contribution to provident and other funds (refer note 30)	3,94,471	8,14,544
	Post employement benefit obligation (gratuity)	6,62,961	6,98,280
	Staff welfare expenses	78,155	1,06,927
	Total employee benefit expense	2,60,84,201	2,38,59,942
22	Finance costs		
	Interest on borrowings	12,90,667	3,54,024
	Bank guarantee commission	23,40,374	43,13,704
	Interest on lease liabilities	-	58,260
	Total finance costs	36,31,042	47,25,988
22	Demonistics and emonication among		
23	Depreciation and amortisation expense  Depreciation on property, plant and equipment (refer note 3(a))	19,64,693	29,31,540
	Amortisation of intangible assets (refer note 3(b))	2,15,919	1,85,407
	Depreciation on right to use (refer note 3(b))	2,21,328	73,776
	Total depreciation and amortisation expense	24,01,940	31,90,723
24		<i>V. V.</i> -	. ,,
2-1	Stock exchange expenses	2,05,01,395	1,07,46,152
	Clearing charges	17,77,148	10,33,399
	SEBI fee	6,49,815	2,95,369
	SEBI Settlement Scheme	44,17,506	· · · -
	Donation Exp	2,51,000	-
	Depository charges	6,52,867	4,83,138
	Client introduction charges	39,66,472	23,42,111
	Power and water charges	12,66,376	12,48,053
	Rent	45,30,018	9,37,566
	Repairs and maintenance:		
	- Computer	35,24,556	15,63,302
	- Vehicle	10,300	1,01,192
	- Office	4,44,593	1,90,138
	- Others Rates and taxes	4,96,529 3,28,26,449	60,080 75,91,050
	Input credit written off	36,53,820	9,51,160
	Travelling and conveyance	65,102	1,33,144
	Legal and professional	53,84,151	15,34,688
	Fees and subscription	10,28,642	9,80,083
	Insurance	60,026	81,994
	Annual maintenance charges	33,25,622	5,65,641
	Communication expenses	1,07,12,416	36,69,680

Printing and stati	onery	1,23,067	1,76,442
Exchange Fluctua		47,340	-
Miscellaneous ex	penses	1,63,036	1,40,827
Total other expens	es	9,98,78,245	3,48,25,210
		For the year ended	For the year ended
		March 31,2021	March 31, 2020
		₹	₹
(4(i) Legal and profess: As auditor*:	onal expenses include payment to auditor		
As auditor: Audit fee		17,650	17,650
Limited review		5,000	5,000
Tax audit		10,000	10,000
Total		32,650	32,650
* exclusive of Goo	ds and Services Tax (GST)	,	,
24A Exceptional items			
Income Tax Expens	e under Vivad Se Vishwas	3,18,53,922	-
Total exceptional	tems	3,18,53,922	-
25 Income tax expens	e		
Current tax			
- Current tax (incl	uding earlier years)	1,97,09,150	12,90,678
Total current tax e	rpense	1,97,09,150	12,90,678
Deferred tax			
	te tax credit entitlement	(59,38,788)	13,17,079
- Deferred tax exp		14,884	99,54,185
Total deferred tax		(59,23,904)	1,12,71,264
Total income tax e	cpense	1,37,85,246	1,25,61,942
25(a) Effective tax recon			
Profit/(loss) before		4,87,85,832	3,90,74,079
•	e/(Deferred tax credit) in profit and loss as per effective tax rate# uprehensive income	1,22,78,418 1,04,949	98,34,164 77,701
· / -	n tax rate for earlier year for deferred tax	1,04,949	77,701 23,31,960
(iv) Impact of MAT cre	•	(59,38,788)	13,17,079
(v) Impact of other mi		73,40,667	(9,98,963
Expected tax after	adjustments	1,37,85,246	1,25,61,942
As per statement of	of profit and loss		
_	atement of profit and loss:		
_	luding earlier years)	1,91,83,872	12,90,678
	ate tax credit expense/(entitlement)	(59,38,788)	13,17,079
Deferred tax ch	± ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '	14,884	99,54,185
		1,37,85,246	1,25,61,942
	ed for the financial year 2020-21 and 2019-20 reconciliations above alle on taxable profits under the Income Tax Act, 1961.	are the corporate tax rate of	f 25.168% and 25.168%
26 Other comprehens	ive income		
Items that will not b	e reclassified to profit or loss:		
	of post employment benefit obligations	3,77,242	3,08,729
		(1,04,949)	(77,701
Income tax relati	ng to these items	(1,04,949)	(//,/01

#### Notes to the consolidated financial statements for the year ended March 31,2021

		0.76
Profit/(loss) before OCI attributable to equity shareholder's after exceptional items (for basic and diluted earning)	31,46,664	2,65,12,137
Earnings/(loss) per equity share before exceptional items (basic and diluted)	0.09	0.76
Profit/(loss) before OCI attributable to equity shareholder's before exceptional items (for basic and diluted earning)	31,46,664	2,65,12,137
Total number of equity shares outstanding during the period Weighted average number of equity shares for basic and diluted earnings per share (face value of ₹ 2 per share)	3,50,00,000 3,50,00,000	3,50,00,000 3,50,00,000

#### 28 Detail of dues to micro and small enterprises defined under the MSMED Act, 2006

Disclosure of payable to vendors as defined under the "Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise Development Act, 2006" is based on the information available with the Company regarding the status of registration of such vendors under the said Act, as per the intimation received from them on requests made by the Company. There are no overdue Principal amounts/interest payable amounts for delayed payments to such vendors at the Balance Sheet date. There are no delays in payment made to such suppliers during the year or for any earlier years and accordingly, there is no interest paid or outstanding interest in this regard in respect of payments made during the year or brought forward from previous years.

		As at March 31,2021	As at March 31, 2020
29	Contingent liabilities	₹	₹
	Claims against the company not acknowledged as debts		
	Income tax matters, disputed and under appeal*	5,27,46,440	5,27,46,440
	SEBI related matter, disputed and under appeal**	50,00,000	50,00,000
		5,77,46,440	5,77,46,440

<sup>\*</sup>The above amount includes demand from tax authorities for assessment years 2013-2014, 2012-2013 and 2011-2012. The Company has filed appeals and the appeals are pending before the appellate authorities. The Company has reviewed all its pending litigations and proceedings and has adequately provided for where provisions are required. Considering the facts of the matter, no further provision is considered necessary by management."

#### 30 Post-employment benefit plans

i) The Company has a defined benefit gratuity plan (unfunded). Gratuity is payable to all eligible employees of the Company on retirement or separation from the Company after completion of five years of service with the Company and the maximum limit is ₹ 20 Lacs.

		For the year ended	For the year ended	
		March 31,2021	March 31, 2020 ₹	
		₹		
a.	Changes in defined benefit obligation			
	Liability at the beginning of the year	32,88,251	32,70,123	
	Interest cost	1,14,455	2,28,909	
	Current service cost	2,34,686	4,69,371	
	Benefits paid (if any)	-	(3,71,423)	
	Actuarial (gain)/loss	-	(3,08,729)	
	Liability at the end of the year	36,37,391	32,88,251	
b.	Bifurcation of total actuarial (gain) / loss on liabilities			
	Actuarial gain / losses from changes in demographics assumptions (mortality)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	
	Actuarial (gain)/ losses from changes in financial assumptions	-	1,93,339	
	Experience adjustment (gain)/ loss for plan liabilities	-	(5,02,068)	
	Total amount recognized in other comprehensive Income	-	(3,08,729)	
c.	Key results (the amount to be recognized in the balance sheet):			
	Present value of the obligation at the end of the year	36,37,391	32,88,251	
	Fair value of plan assets at end of year	-	-	
	Net liability/(asset) recognized in balance sheet and related analysis	36,37,391	32,88,251	
	Funded status - surplus/ (deficit)	(36,37,391)	(32,88,251)	
d.	Expense recognized in the statement of profit and loss:			
	Interest cost	1,14,455	2,28,909	
	Current service cost	2,34,686	4,69,371	

<sup>\*\*</sup>A penalty of Rs. 50,00,000 has been imposed by SEBI on the Company. The Company has filed an appeal against the penalty order of SEBI before the Securities Appellant Tribunal (SAT) and SAT has granted stay in the matter.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements for the year ended March 31,2021

Salary growth rate Mortality  Expected rate of return Withdrawal rate (per annum)  The discount rate is based on the market yields of Government bonds as at the balance sheet date for the estimated term of the obligation. The salary escalation rate takes into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors.  Benefits valued:  Normal retirement age Salary  Last drawn qualifying salary salary salary salary		Past service cost	-	-
Commaintee mercognized actuarial (gainy) loss opening. B/F (1,96)365 (1,97,307, Actuarial (gainy) loss obligation (1,14,455, Actuarial (gainy) loss of the calculation (1,14,455, Actuarial (gainy) loss of the calculation (1,14,455, Actuarial (gainy) loss for plan liabilities (1,14,455, Actuarial (gainy) loss for plan l			-	-
Cumulative unrecopied actuarial (gain)(loss opening, B/F   (3,96,166)   (3,98,729)			3,49,140	6,98,280
Causarial (gain)/loss - plan assets				
Factural (gain)/loss - plan assets		0 10 // 1 0 /	(4,96,036)	
Cumulative total actuarial (gain)floss			- -	(3,08,729)
Cumulative total actuarial (gain)/loss         For the year ended March 31,2021         For the year ended March 31,2021         March 31,2021         March 31,2021         March 31,2020         Total march 31,2021         March 31,2020         March 31,2020         Total march 31,2021         March 31,2020         March 31,2020         March 31,2021         March 31,2021         March 31,2021         March 31,2021         March 31,2021         March 31,2020         March 31,2021         As at March 31,2021         As at March 31,2020	•		<u> </u>	(3.08.729)
Port the year ended   March 31,2021   March 31,2020     Net interest cost   1,14,455   2,28,909     Interest cost on defined benefit obligation   1,14,455   2,28,909     Interest income on plan assets   1,14,455   2,28,909     Net interest cost (income)   1,14,455   2,28,909     Post interest cost (income)   1,14,			-	
Net interest cost         T         T           Interest cost on defined benefit obligation         1,14,455         2,28,909           Interest cost on defined benefit obligation         1,14,455         2,28,909           Net interest cost (income)         1,14,455         2,28,909           Experience adjustment         5,002,688         5,002,688           Experience adjustment (gain )/ loss for plan liabilities         -         (5,02,688)           Experience adjustment (gain )/ loss for plan labilities         -         As at March 31,2021         Arch 31,2021           Experience adjustment (gain )/ loss for plan liabilities         -         As at March 31,2021         As at March 31,2021         As at March 31,2021         -           Number of employees         -         1,93,240         1,93,240         -	1		For the year ended	
Note interest cost   Interest cost on defined benefit obligation   Interest income on plan assets   Interest cost (income)   Interest income on plan assets   Interest cost (income)   Interest (income)   Interest (income)   Interest (income)   Interest (income)   Interest (income)   Interest (i			March 31,2021	March 31, 2020
Interest cost on defined benefit obligation   1,14,455   2,28,909   Interest income on plan assets       Net interest cost (income)   1,14,455   2,28,909     Experience adjustment   Experience adjustment (gain )   loss for plan liabilities       Experience adjustment (gain )   loss for plan liabilities			₹	₹
Interest income on plan assets				
Net interest cost (income)		_	1,14,455	2,28,909
Experience adjustment (gain )/ loss for plan liabilities Experience adjustment (Gain )/ loss for plan liabilities Experience adjustment Gain/ (loss) for Plan assets  As at March 31,2020 7  As at March 31,2020 7  Experience adjustment Gain/ (loss) for Plan assets  As at March 31,2020 7  Experience adjustment Gain/ (loss) for Plan assets  As at March 31,2020 7  Experience adjustment Gain/ (loss) for Plan assets  As at March 31,2020 7  Experience adjustment Gain/ (loss) for Plan assets  As at March 31,2020 7  Experience adjustment Gain/ (loss) for Plan assets  As at March 31,2020 7  Experience adjustment Gain/ (loss) for Plan assets  As at March 31,2020 7  Experience adjustment Gain/ (loss) for Plan assets  As at March 31,2020 7  Experience adjustment Gain/ (loss) for Plan assets  As at March 31,2020 7  Experience adjustment Gain/ (loss) for Plan assets  As at March 31,2020 7  Experience adjustment Gain/ (loss) for Plan assets  As at March 31,2020 7  Experience adjustment Gain/ (loss) for Plan assets  As at March 31,2020 7  Experience adjustment Gain/ (loss) for Plan assets  As at March 31,2020 7  Experience adjustment Gain/ (loss) for Plan assets  Experience adjustment Gain/ (loss) for Plan assets  Experience adjustment (loss) for Plan assets  Experience adjustment Gain/ (loss) for Plan assets  Expe		*	1 14 455	2 20 000
Experience adjustment (gain )   loss for Plan assets		Net interest cost (income)	1,14,433	2,28,909
Experience adjustment (gain )   loss for Plan assets		Experience adjustment:		
Normal retirement age   Sast   Mas at   March 31,2002   Marc		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	(5,02,068)
Summary of membership data at the date of valuation and statistics based the remaining plants at the date of valuation and statistics based until meaning legislation (based on discounted cash flows) in year of growth at a few parameter (per annum for fixed point in year of growth at a few parameter (per annum for fixed point in year)         1 (2) (3) (3) (3) (3) (3) (3) (3) (3) (3) (3			-	-
Summary of membership data at the date of valuation and statistics based thereon:  Number of employees Number of experiment of experiment bonds as at the balance sheet date for the estimated term of the obligation. Number of eturn Number of eturn Number of experiment of experiment of experiment factors.  Number of employees Number of experiment o			As at	As at
Number of employees 30 30 Total monthly salary 11,93,240 11,93,240 Average past service (years) 6.5 Average future service (years) 6.5 Average age (vears) 7.00 \$ 20.2 Average age (vears) 7.00 \$ 20.2 Average duration (based on discounted cash flows) in years 14 Average monthly salary 39,775  The assumptions employed for the calculations are tabulated:  Discount rate 5.00 \$ per annum 5.00 \$ per annum 6.00 \$ per annum 7.00 \$ per annum 7.00 \$ per annum 7.00 \$ per annum 1.00 \$ per a				
Number of employees 30 30 30 30 11,93,240 11,93,240 11,93,240 11,93,240 11,93,240 11,93,240 11,93,240 20.2 20.2 30.2 30.2 30.2 30.2 30.2 30.			₹	₹
Total monthly salary Average past service (years) Average future service (years) Average age (years) Average age (years) Beighted average duration (based on discounted cash flows) in years Average monthly salary  The assumptions employed for the calculations are tabulated:  Discount rate Discount rate Salary growth rate Mortality  Expected rate of return Withdrawal rate (per annum)  The discount rate is based on the market yields of Government bonds as at the balance sheet date for the estimated term the obligation. The salary escalation rate takes into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors.  Benefits valued:  Normal retirement age Salary  Vesting period Benefits on normal retirement Benefits on normal retirement Benefits on early exit due to death and disability  As above except that no vesting conditions apply Maximum limit  Current liability ('expected payout in next year as per schedule III to the Companies', 2013):  2.98,051  1.98,265  1.			20	20
Average past service (years) Average future service (years) Average age (years) Average age (years) Average age (years) Average age (years) Average monthly salary Average monthly salary  The assumptions employed for the calculations are tabulated:  Discount rate Discount rate Salary growth rate Mortality Expected rate of return Withdrawal rate (per annum)  The discount rate is based on the market yields of Government bonds as at the balance sheet date for the estimated terms.  The salary escalation rate takes into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors.  The salary Salary Vesting period Benefits on normal retirement Benefits on normal retirement Benefits on early exit due to death and disability As above except that no vesting conditions apply Maximum limit  Current liability ('expected payout in next year as per schedule III to the Companies' L. 298,051  20.2				
Average future service (years) Average age (years) Weighted average duration (based on discounted cash flows) in years Weighted average duration (based on discounted cash flows) in years Average monthly salary  The assumptions employed for the calculations are tabulated:  Discount rate Salary growth rate Salary growth rate Mortality  Expected rate of return Withdrawal rate (per annum)  The discount rate is based on the market yields of Government bonds as at the balance sheet date for the estimated term of the obligation. The salary escalation rate takes into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors.  Benefits valued:  Normal retirement age Salary Vesting period Benefits on normal retirement Benefits on normal retirement Benefits on normal retirement Benefits on early exit due to death and disability As above except that no vesting conditions apply Maximum limit  2,98,051  Current liability (*expected payout in next year as per schedule III to the Companies act, 2013):  200,0000  200,0000  2,98,051  1 4 14  1				
Average age (years) Weighted average duration (based on discounted cash flows) in years Average monthly salary  The assumptions employed for the calculations are tabulated:  Discount rate Salary growth rate Salary growth rate Salary growth rate Average on the warket yields of Government bonds as at the balance sheet date for the estimated term withdrawal rate (per annum)  The discount rate is based on the market yields of Government bonds as at the balance sheet date for the estimated term the soling attions are takes into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors.  Benefits valued:  Normal retirement age Salary Vesting period Salary Vesting period Benefits on normal retirement Benefits on normal retirement Benefits on normal retirement As above except that no service (year) Benefit on early exit due to death and disability As above except that no service (year) As above except				
Average monthly salary  The assumptions employed for the calculations are tabulated:  Discount rate Salary growth rate Salary growth rate Mortality  Expected rate of return Withdrawal rate (per annum)  The discount rate is based on the market yields of Government bonds as at the balance sheet date for the estimated term of the salary escalation rate takes into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors.  Benefits valued:  Normal retirement age Salary Vesting period Benefits on normal retirement Benefit on early exit due to death and disability  Maximum limit  Current liability (*expected payout in next year as per schedule III to the Companies act, 2013):  1,000 per annum 5,000 per annum 6,000 per ann			39.8	39.8
The assumptions employed for the calculations are tabulated:  Discount rate Salary growth rate Mortality Expected rate of return Withdrawal rate (per annum)  The discount rate is based on the market yields of Government bonds as at the balance sheet date for the estimated term of the obligation. The salary escalation rate takes into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors.  Benefits valued:  Normal retirement age Salary Vesting period Benefits on normal retirement Benefit on early exit due to death and disability Benefit on early exit due to death and disability Maximum limit  Current liability (*expected payout in next year as per schedule III to the Companies act, 2013):  7.00 % per annum 5.00 % per anum 5.00 % per annum 5.00 % per annum 5.00 % per annum 5.00 % per		Weighted average duration (based on discounted cash flows) in years	14	14
Discount rate 5.00 % per annum Mortality 1ALM 2012-14 1ALM		Average monthly salary	39,775	39,775
Salary growth rate Mortality  Expected rate of return Withdrawal rate (per annum)  The discount rate is based on the market yields of Government bonds as at the balance sheet date for the estimated term of the obligation. The salary escalation rate takes into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors.  Benefits valued:  Normal retirement age Salary  Normal retirement age Salary  Vesting period Benefits on normal retirement Benefits on normal retirement Benefits on normal retirement Benefit on early exit due to death and disability  Maximum limit  Current liability (*expected payout in next year as per schedule III to the Companies act, 2013):  Current liability (*expected payout in next year as per schedule III to the Companies act, 2013):  Current liability (short term)*  5.00 % per annum 1ALM 2012-14  IALM 2012-14  IA		The assumptions employed for the calculations are tabulated:		
Expected rate of return Withdrawal rate (per annum)  The discount rate is based on the market yields of Government bonds as at the balance sheet date for the estimated term of the obligation. The salary escalation rate takes into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors.  Benefits valued:  Normal retirement age Salary Normal retirement age Salary Last drawn qualifying salary Vesting period Benefits on normal retirement Benefit on early exit due to death and disability As above except that no vesting conditions apply Maximum limit  Current liability (*expected payout in next year as per schedule III to the Companies act, 2013):  Current liability (short term)*  2,98,051		Discount rate	7.00 % per annum	7.00 % per annum
Expected rate of return Withdrawal rate (per annum)  The discount rate is based on the market yields of Government bonds as at the balance sheet date for the estimated term of the obligation. The salary escalation rate takes into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors.  Benefits valued:  Normal retirement age Salary  Vesting period Benefits on normal retirement Benefits on normal retirement Benefits on early exit due to death and disability  Maximum limit  Current liability (*expected payout in next year as per schedule III to the Companies act, 2013):  Current liability (short term)*  Solow p.a.  5.00% p.a.  60 years  60 years  5 Years of service  5 Years of service  5 Years of service  5 Years of service  15/26 * Salary * Past  Service (year)  As above except that no vesting conditions apply  apply  As above except that no vesting conditions apply  20,00,000  20,00,000  Current liability (*expected payout in next year as per schedule III to the Companies act, 2013):		* *	=	5.00 % per annum
Withdrawal rate (per annum)  The discount rate is based on the market yields of Government bonds as at the balance sheet date for the estimated term of the obligation. The salary escalation rate takes into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors.  Benefits valued:  Normal retirement age Salary  Vesting period Benefits on normal retirement Benefits on normal retirement Benefit on early exit due to death and disability  As above except that no vesting conditions apply Maximum limit  Current liability (*expected payout in next year as per schedule III to the Companies act, 2013):  Current liability (short term)*  5.00% p.a.  6.00% p.a		Mortality	IALM 2012-14	IALM 2012-14
The discount rate is based on the market yields of Government bonds as at the balance sheet date for the estimated term of the obligation. The salary escalation rate takes into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors.    Benefits valued:		Expected rate of return	-	
The salary escalation rate takes into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors.  Benefits valued:  Normal retirement age 60 years Salary Last drawn qualifying salary salary  Vesting period 5 Years of service Benefits on normal retirement 5 Years of service (year)  Benefit on early exit due to death and disability As above except that no vesting conditions apply Asximum limit 20,00,000  Current liability (*expected payout in next year as per schedule III to the Companies act, 2013):  Current liability (short term)*  2,98,051		Withdrawal rate (per annum)	5.00% p.a.	5.00% p.a.
Normal retirement age Salary Last drawn qualifying salary Vesting period Benefits on normal retirement Benefit on early exit due to death and disability Benefit on early exit due to death and disa				m of the obligation.
Salary  Vesting period  Benefits on normal retirement  Benefit on early exit due to death and disability  Maximum limit  Current liability (*expected payout in next year as per schedule III to the Companies act, 2013):  Current liability (short term)*  Last drawn qualifying salary service (year)  5 Years of service (year)  5 Years of service (year)  7 Service (year)  8 As above except that no vesting conditions apply apply apply sapply salary sal		Benefits valued:		
Vesting period 5 Years of service 5 Years of service Benefits on normal retirement 15/26 * Salary * Past Service (year)  Benefit on early exit due to death and disability As above except that no vesting conditions apply Assimum limit 20,00,000 Current liability (*expected payout in next year as per schedule III to the Companies act, 2013):  Current liability (short term)*  Service (year) 5 Years of service (sear) 5 Years of service (sear) 5 Years of service (sear) 6 Years of service (year) 7 Service (year) 8 As above except that no vesting conditions apply apply 6 Assimum limit 20,00,000 Current liability (*expected payout in next year as per schedule III to the Companies act, 2013):  Current liability (short term)*		Normal retirement age	60 years	60 years
Benefits on normal retirement  Benefits on normal retirement  Benefits on normal retirement  Benefit on early exit due to death and disability  Benefit on early exit due to death and disability  As above except that no vesting conditions apply  Maximum limit  Current liability (*expected payout in next year as per schedule III to the Companies act, 2013):  Current liability (short term)*  15/26 * Salary * Past Service (year)  Service (year)  As above except that no vesting conditions apply  20,00,000  20,00,000  20,00,000		Salary		Last drawn qualifying salary
Benefit on early exit due to death and disability  As above except that no vesting conditions apply  Maximum limit  Current liability (*expected payout in next year as per schedule III to the Companies act, 2013):  Current liability (short term)*  Service (year)  As above except that no vesting conditions apply apply  20,00,000  20,00,000  22,98,051		Vesting period		5 Years of service
Benefit on early exit due to death and disability  As above except that no vesting conditions apply  Maximum limit  Current liability (*expected payout in next year as per schedule III to the Companies act, 2013):  Current liability (short term)*  As above except that no vesting conditions apply apply 20,00,000  20,00,000  20,90,000  2,98,051		Benefits on normal retirement		
Vesting conditions apply apply Maximum limit 20,00,000  Current liability (*expected payout in next year as per schedule III to the Companies act, 2013):  Current liability (short term)*  2,98,051  2,98,051		Benefit on early exit due to death and disability	· ·	<del>-</del>
Maximum limit apply apply 20,00,000 20,00,000 20,00,000 20,00,000 20,00,000 20,00,000 20,00,000 20,00,000 20,00,000 20,00,000 20,00,000 20,00,000 20,00,000 20,00,000 20,00,000 20,00,000 20,000,00			_	_
Current liability (*expected payout in next year as per schedule III to the Companies act, 2013):  Current liability (short term)*  2,98,051  2,98,051			_	
Current liability (short term)* 2,98,051 2,98,051		Maximum limit	20,00,000	20,00,000
Current liability (short term)* 2,98,051 2,98,051		Current liability (*expected payout in next year as ner schedule III to the Companies as	t. 2013) :	
				2,98,051

Total Liability 36,37,391 32,88,251

#### Effect of plan on entity's future cash flows

#### i) Funding arrangements and funding policy

Not applicable

April 01, 2025 onwards

As at March 31,2021

ii) Estimate of expected benefit payments (In absolute terms i.e. undiscounted)

Year

April 01, 2020 to March 31, 2021
April 01, 2021 to March 31, 2022
April 01, 2022 to March 31, 2023
April 01, 2022 to March 31, 2023
April 01, 2023 to March 31, 2024
April 01, 2024 to March 31, 2025

April 01, 2024 to March 31, 2025

April 01, 2024 to March 31, 2025

iii) Significant actuarial assumptions for the determination of the defined benefit obligation are discount rate and expected salary increase rate. Effect of change in mortality rate is negligible. Please note that the sensitivity analysis presented below may not be representative of the actual change in the defined benefit obligation as it is unlikely that the change in assumption would occur in isolation of one another as some of the assumptions may be correlated. The results of sensitivity analysis are given below:

Period As on March 31,2021

27,35,212

Defined benefit obligations (base)	@ Salary Increase Rate: 5%, and discount rate: 7%
Liability with x% increase in discount rate	30,25,758; x=1.00% [change (8)%]
Liability with x% decrease in discount rate	35,89,137; x=1.00% [change 9%]
Liability with x% increase in salary growth rate	35,92,160; x=1.00% [change 9%]
Liability with x% decrease in salary growth rate	30,18,655; x=1.00% [change (8)%]
Liability with x% increase in withdrawal rate	33,18,315; x=1.00% [change 1%]
Liability with x% decrease in withdrawal rate	32,53,745; x=1.00% [change (1)%]

		For the year ended	For the year ended
		March 31,2021	March 31, 2020
		₹	₹
m.	Reconciliation of liability in balance sheet:		
	Opening gross defined benefit liability/ (asset)	32,88,251	32,70,123
	Expenses to be recognized in P&L	3,49,140	6,98,280
	OCI- actuarial (gain)/ loss-total current year	-	(3,08,729)
	Benefits paid (if any)	-	(3,71,423)
	Closing gross defined benefit liability/ (asset)	36,37,391	32,88,251

#### n. Description of risk exposures:

- i) Valuations are based on certain assumptions, which are dynamic in nature and vary over time. As such Company is exposed to various risks
  - a) Salary increases- actual salary increases will increase the plan's liability. Increase in salary increase rate assumption in future valuations will also increase the liability.
  - b) Investment risk as the plan is not funded, there is no investment risk
  - c) Discount rate: reduction in discount rate in subsequent valuations can increase the plan's liability.
  - d) Mortality & disability actual deaths & disability cases proving lower or higher than assumed in the valuation can impact the liabilities.
  - e) Withdrawals actual withdrawals proving higher or lower than assumed withdrawals and change of withdrawal rates at subsequent valuations can impact Plan's liability.
- ii) During the year the Company has recorded an expense of ₹ 1,62,679 (previous year ₹ 8,14,544) towards provident fund, a defined contribution plan.
- iii) Leaves are encashed at the end of the year and not carried forwarded.
- iv) Post employment benefits are determined by an Independent Actuary on overall basis and hence have not been separately provided for key management personnel.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements for the year ended March 31,2021

#### 31 Related party disclosure

Name of related parties and description of relationship with whom transactions have taken place during the year:

#### (a) Subsidiary:

(i)

Daga Business (International) Stock Brokers (IFSC) Private Limited (wholly owned subsidiary company)

(b) Name of key management personnel and their relatives (KMP) (where transactions have taken place during the year):

Mr. Shiv Narayan Daga (Managing Director)

Ms. Sharda Daga (wife of Mr. Shiv Narayan Daga)

Ms. Shikha Mundra (Director) (Daughter of Mr. Shiv Narayan Daga)

Ms. Sheetal Periwal (Executive Vice President) (Daughter of Mr. Shiv Narayan Daga)

Mr. Vishnu Kumar Sharma (CFO)

Ms. Himanshi Mittal (Company Secretary & Compliance Officer) (resigned on January 20, 2020)

Ms. Pragya Singh (Compliance Officer) (appointed on January 20, 2020)

) Transactions with related parties:	Year ended	Year ended
	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
	₹	₹
(a) Salary and allowances:		
Mr. Shiv Narayan Daga (Managing Director)	-	21,00,000
Ms. Shikha Mundra (Director) (Daughter of Mr. Shiv Narayan Daga)	-	19,25,000
Ms. Sheetal Periwal (Executive Vice President) (Daughter of Mr. Shiv Narayan Daga)	10,50,000	21,00,000
Mr. Vishnu Kumar Sharma (CFO)	6,75,000	13,50,000
Ms. Himanshi Mittal (Company Secretary & Compliance Officer) (resigned on January 20, 2020)	-	2,63,129
Ms. Pragya Singh (Compliance Officer) (appointed on January 20, 2020)	1,28,000	45,672
	18,53,000	77,83,801
(b) Defined contribution plan (employer's contribution)*:  Mr. Shiv Narayan Daga (Managing Director)	-	5,04,000
Ms. Shikha Mundra (Director) (Daughter of Mr. Shiv Narayan Daga)	-	4,62,000
Ms. Sheetal Periwal (Executive Vice President) (Daughter of Mr. Shiv Narayan Daga)	2,52,000	5,04,000
	2,52,000	14,70,000
*Does not include post-employment benefit based on actuarial valuationas this is done for the Company as a whole.		
(c) Rent:		
Ms. Sharda Daga (wife of Mr. Shiv Narayan Daga)	1,32,000	2,64,000
	1.32.000	2.64.000

#### 32 Financial instruments by category:

	Fair value hierarchy	March 31, 2021		March 31, 2020	
Particulars	(levels)	FVTPL	Amortised cost*	FVTPL	Amortised cost*
Financial assets					
Investments (current)	3	-	23,23,932	-	44,22,151
Investments (non current)	3	-	59,27,400	-	59,27,400
Other financial assets (non current)	3	-	3,01,42,780	-	2,84,15,000
Trade receivables	3	-	1,42,54,452	-	3,07,13,130
Cash and cash equivalents	3	-	6,41,51,356	-	11,97,36,503
Bank balance other than above	3	-	44,82,86,935	-	34,52,56,765
Derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments	2	-	-	11,69,355	-
Other financial assets (current)	3	-	71,37,481	-	75,22,289
Total financial assets		-	57,22,24,336	11,69,355	54,19,93,238
Financial liabilities					
Short-term borrowings	3	-	-	-	9,05,594
Trade payables	3	-	16,96,75,447	-	16,20,65,425
Derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments	2	-	-	-	-
Other financial liabilities	3	-	92,73,210	-	37,40,433
Total financial liabilities		-	17,89,48,657	-	16,67,11,452

For instruments measured at amortised costs, carrying value represents best estimate of the fair value. These instruments are level 3 instruments.

#### Fair value hierarchy

Fair value of the financial instruments is classified in various fair value hierarchies based on the following three levels:

Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active market for identical assets or liabilities. [Though, presently the Company does not have any Level 1 financial instruments.]

Level 2: Inputs other than quoted price included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined using market approach and valuation techniques which maximise the use of observable market data and rely as little as possible on entity-specific estimates. If significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in Level 2.

Derivatives [call & put options, un-hedged] are valued using valuation techniques with market observable inputs and these are marked to market based on prevailing quoted rates, as applicable.

Level 3: Inputs for the assets or liabilities that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the fair value is determined using generally accepted pricing models based on a discounted cash flow analysis, with the most significant inputs being the discount rate that reflects the credit risk of counterparty.

The fair value of trade receivables, trade payables and other current financial assets and liabilities is considered to be equal to the carrying amounts of these items due to their short-term nature. Where such items are non-current in nature, the same has been classified as Level 3 and fair value determined using discounted cash flow basis. Similarly, unquoted equity instruments where most recent information to measure fair value is insufficient, or if there is a wide range of possible fair value measurements, cost has been considered as the best estimate of fair value.

There has been no change in the valuation methodology for Level 3 inputs during the year. The Company has not classified any material financial instruments under Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. There were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 during the year. [Though, presently the Company does not have any Level 1 financial instruments.]

Notes to the consolidated financial statements for the year ended March 31,2021

#### Financial risk management objectives and policies

The Company's principal financial liabilities comprises trade and other payables, security deposits, employee liabilities. The Company's principal financial assets include trade and other receivables, cash and short-term deposits/ loan that derive directly from its operations.

- 32(a) Credit risk: Credit risk is the risk that a counterparty fails to discharge its obligation to the Company. The Company's exposure to credit risk is influenced mainly by cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables and financial assets measured at amortised cost. The Company continuously monitors defaults of customers and other counterparties and incorporates this information into its credit risk controls. The Company's trade receivables does not have any expected credit loss as these are secured by a collateral.
- 32(b) Fair value: The Company has made investment in quoted security (level I investment) for which discrete financial information is not available with the Company and hence, the Company has used adjusted net assets value method to arrive at fair value.
- 32(c) Price risk: The Company has open positions in derivatives [call & put options, un-hedged] and these are open to volitality in market.
- 32(d) Liquidity risk: Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The Company's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure as far as possible, that it will have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when they are due. All current the financial liabilities of the Company are current in nature as disclosed in the financial statements.

#### 33 Financial instruments and cash deposits

March 31, 2021 In ₹ **Particulars** Estimated gross Expected credit Carrying amount carrying amount losses Investments (non current) 59,27,400 59,27,400 Other financial assets (non current) 3,01,42,780 3,01,42,780 1,42,54,452 Trade receivables 1.42.54.452 Cash and cash equivalents 6.41.51.356 6.41.51.356 Bank balance other than above 44,82,86,935 44,82,86,935 Derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments 71,37,481 71,37,481 Other financial assets (current)

March 31, 2020			In ₹
Particulars	Estimated gross carrying amount	Expected credit losses	Carrying amount
Investments (non current)	59,27,400	-	59,27,400
Other financial assets (non current)	2,84,15,000	-	2,84,15,000
Trade receivables	3,07,13,130	-	3,07,13,130
Cash and cash equivalents	11,97,36,503	-	11,97,36,503
Bank balance other than above	34,52,56,765	-	34,52,56,765
Derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments	11,69,355	-	11,69,355
Other financial assets (current)	75,22,289	-	75,22,289

Figures of GST input credit claim is not reconciled with the GSTN data.

For Gupta Verma & Sethi For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Chartered Accountants Firm Registration No.02605M

Sd/-Sd/-Sd/-Sd/-Sd/-Pramod KumarShiv Narayan DagaSachin Kumar RathiSK RawalPragya SinghPartnerManaging DirectorDirectorChief Financial OfficerCompany Secretary

M.No.: 081138 DIN - 00072264 DIN - 01013130

Place: New Delhi Date: 25-June-2021

# DB (INTERNATIONAL) STOCK BROKERS LIMITED

Regd. Office: Unit- P05-02A & P05-02B, 5th Floor, Tower-A, World Trade Center, Block-51, Road 5E, Zone-5, GIFT City Gandhinagar Gujarat 382355

Corporate Office: 114, New Delhi House, 27 Barakhamba Road, New Delhi - 110001 CIN: L67120GJ1992PLC121278

Website: www.dbonline.in Email Id: compliance@dbonline.in Tel No: 011-43606162

#### ATTENDANCE SLIP

Please complete this Attendance Slip and hand it over at the entrance of the meeting hall. Joint shareholders may obtain Additional attendance slip on request.

Ledger Folio No.: DP ID/CLIENT ID	No. of Shares held :
Name :	
Address:	

I hereby record my presence at the 29thAnnual General Meeting of the Company to be held on Tuesday, September 28, 2021 at 09:30 A.M IST at P05-02A & P05-02B, 5th Floor, Tower-A, World Trade Center, Block-51, Road 5E, Zone-5, GIFT City Gandhinagar Gujarat 382355, the registered office of the Company.

Signature of Shareholder / Proxy:

	Electronic Voting Particulars		
EVSN (E Voting User ID Password Sequence Number)			
		As per the Notes in the Notice	

**Note:** Please refer to the Instructions printed under the Notes to the Notice of the 29<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting. The E-voting period starts from September 24, 2021 (9:00 A.M.) and ends on September 27, 2021 (5:00 P.M.)

.....

# DB (INTERNATIONAL) STOCK BROKERS LIMITED

Regd. Office: Unit- P05-02A & P05-02B, 5th Floor, Tower-A, World Trade Center, Block-51, Road 5E, Zone-5, GIFT City Gandhinagar Gujarat 382355

Corporate Office: 114, New Delhi House, 27 Barakhamba Road, New Delhi - 110001 CIN: L67120GJ1992PLC121278

Website: www.dbonline.in Email Id: compliance@dbonline.in Tel No: 011-43606162

### **PROXY FORM**

{Pursuant to Section 105(6) of the Companies	Act, 2013 and Rule 19(1) of the Companies
(Management and Administration) Rules, 2014}	· · ·
I/We	of appoint
Signed thisdayof202	1
Signature of Shareholder:	
Signature of Proxy holder(s):	
	7
Ledger Folio No.:	No. of Shares held :
Name:	
Address:	

### NOTE:

- a) The Proxy in order to be effective must be deposited at the registered office of the Company duly stamped, completed and signed, at least 48 hours before the time for holding of the meeting.
- b) The Proxy form should be signed across the stamp as per specimen signature registered with the Company.

# DB (INTERNATIONAL) STOCK BROKERS LIMITED

Regd. Office: Unit- P05-02A & P05-02B, 5th Floor, Tower-A, World Trade Center, Block-51, Road 5E, Zone-5, GIFT City Gandhinagar Gujarat 382355

Corporate Office: 114, New Delhi House, 27 Barakhamba Road, New Delhi - 110001

CIN: L67120GJ1992PLC121278 Website: www.dbonline.in Email Id: compliance@dbonline.in Tel No: 011-43606162

# FORM NO. MGT-12

## **BALLOT PAPER**

[Pursuant to Section 109(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule21(1)(c) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

	29th ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING – To be Held on Tuesday, September 28, 2021 at 09:30 A.M. IST					
S.N O.	Particulars	Details				
1.	Name of the first named Shareholder/Proxy Holder (IN BLOCK LETTERS)					
2.	Postal address					
3.	Registered folio No. / *Client ID No. (*Applicable to investors holding shares in dematerialized form)					
4.	Class of share					

I hereby exercise my vote in respect of resolutions enumerated below, by recording my assent or dissent to the said resolution in the following manner:

S. No.	Item No.	No. of shares held by me	I assent to the resolution ('For') (No of Shares)	I dissent from the resolution ('Against') (No of Shares)
Ordina	Ordinary Business			
1.	Adoption of Audited Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2021 and the reports of the Board of Directors and Auditors thereon.			

2.	To appoint a Director in place of Ms. Shikha Mundra (DIN: 06882693) who retires by rotation and being eligible offers himself for re-appointment		
Special 1	Business		
5.	To re-appoint Mr. Milap Chand Bothra (DIN: 00269198) as an Independent Director		

Place: (	Gandhina	gar
----------	----------	-----

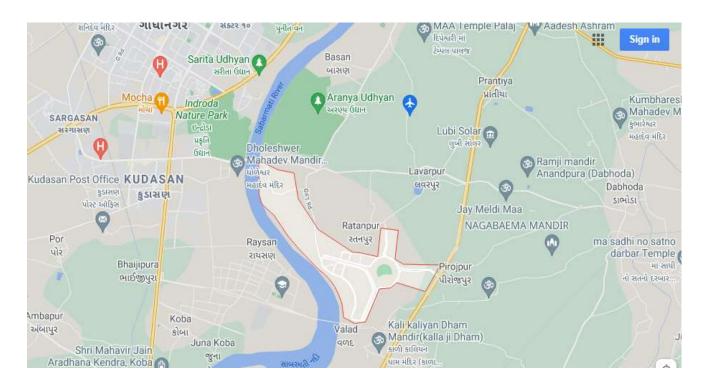
Date:

Signature of Shareholder/Proxy/Authorised Representative



# **ROUTE MAP TO THE AGM VENUE**

P05-02A & P05-02B, 5th Floor, Tower-A, World Trade Center, Block-51, Road 5E, Zone-5,GIFT City Gandhinagar Gujarat 382355



Link: https://www.google.com/maps/search/P05-02A+%26+P05-02B,+5th+Floor,+Tower-A,+World+Trade+Center,+Block-51,+Road+5E,+Zone5,GIFT+City+Gandhinagar+Gujarat+382355/@23.1683196,72.6634706,14z/data=!3m1!4b1?hl=en-IN



IF Undelivered Please Return to:
DB (INTERNATIONAL) STOCK BROKERS
LIMITED
114, NEW DELHI HOUSE, 27,
BARAKHAMBA ROAD, NEW DELHI-110001

